

D3.2 - DEMETER Technology Integration Tools - Release 1

Dissemination Level: Public Submission Date: 9 July 2020

Contents

| 1 | ١ | Executive Summary | | | | |
|---|-----|-------------------|-------|---|----|--|
| 2 | | Acronyms | | | | |
| 3 | ١ | List o | of Au | uthors and Reviewers | 11 | |
| 4 | ı | Intro | duc | tion | 12 | |
| 5 | | Arch | itect | ture of the Reference Implementation | 14 | |
| | 5.1 | L | Arch | hitecture (Physical view, Process view) | 14 | |
| | 5.2 | <u>)</u> | Req | uirements Mapping | 19 | |
| 6 | ı | Brok | erag | ge Service Environment | 22 | |
| | 6.1 | L | Des | cription | 22 | |
| | 6.2 | <u> </u> | Dev | relopment View | 22 | |
| | (| 6.2.1 | L C | Component diagram | 22 | |
| | (| 6.2.2 | 2 E | Building blocks (components) | 23 | |
| | | 6.2.2 | 2.1 | Access Control Server | 23 | |
| | | 6.2.2 | 2.2 | Service Registry | 23 | |
| | | 6.2.2 | 2.3 | Brokerage Server | 23 | |
| | 6.3 | 3 | Proc | cess View | 24 | |
| | 6.4 | ļ | Inte | erfaces | 24 | |
| | (| 6.4.1 | L C | Data Models used in interfaces | 24 | |
| | (| 6.4.2 | 2 [| Description of APIs | 25 | |
| | 6.5 | 5 | Tech | hnologies and implementation details | 30 | |
| 7 | , | Acce | ss C | Control Server | 31 | |
| | 7.1 | L | Des | cription | 31 | |
| | 7.2 | 2 | Dev | relopment View | 31 | |
| | | 7.2.1 | L C | Component diagram | 31 | |
| | | 7.2.2 | 2 E | Building blocks (components) | 31 | |
| | | 7.2.3 | 3 P | Process View | 37 | |
| | 7.3 | 3 | Iden | ntity Manager | 37 | |
| | • | 7.3.1 | L II | nterfaces | 37 | |
| | | 7.3.1 | 1.1 | Data Models used in interfaces | 37 | |
| | | 7.3.1 | 1.2 | Description of APIs | 39 | |





| 7.3.2 | 2 Technologies and implementation details | 42 |
|-------|---|----|
| 7.4 | XACML PDP | 42 |
| 7.4.1 | 1 Interfaces | 42 |
| 7.4.1 | 1.1 Data Models used in interfaces | 42 |
| 7.4.1 | 1.2 Description of APIs | 44 |
| 7.4.2 | 2 Technologies and implementation details | 47 |
| 7.5 | Capability Manager | 47 |
| 7.5.1 | 1 Interfaces | 47 |
| 7.5.1 | 1.1 Data Models used in interfaces | 47 |
| 7.5.1 | 1.2 Description of APIs | 48 |
| 7.5.2 | 2 Technologies and implementation details | 50 |
| 7.6 | PEP Proxy | 50 |
| 7.6.1 | 1 Interfaces | 50 |
| 7.6.1 | 1.1 Data Models used in interfaces | 50 |
| 7.6.1 | 1.2 Description of APIs | 51 |
| 7.6.2 | 2 Technologies and implementation details | 51 |
| 7.7 | Traceability Agent | 51 |
| 7.7.1 | 1 Interfaces | 51 |
| 7.7.1 | 1.1 Data Models used in interfaces | 51 |
| 7.7.1 | 1.2 Description of APIs | 51 |
| DEM | 1ETER Enabler Hub | 54 |
| 8.1 | Description | 54 |
| 8.2 | Development View | 55 |
| 8.2.1 | 1 Component diagram | 55 |
| 8.2.2 | 2 Building blocks (components) | 56 |
| 8.3 | Process View | 72 |
| 8.3.1 | 1 DEH Authentication & Authorization | 72 |
| 8.3.2 | 2 DEH Resource Registry Management | 73 |
| 8.4 | Interfaces | 77 |
| 8.4.1 | 1 DEH Resource Data Model | 77 |
| 8.4.2 | 2 Description of APIs | 78 |
| 8.5 | Technologies and implementation details | 88 |
| Core | Enablers for Integration | 90 |
| 9.1 | Functional Interoperability Enabler | 90 |
| 9.1.1 | 1 Text information – metadata | 90 |



8

9



| | 9.1. | 2 | Technical description | 90 |
|---------|---------|-----|--|-------|
| 9.1.2.1 | | 1 | API and Data model | 90 |
| | 9.1.2.3 | 3 | Deployment | 97 |
| | 9.2 | Sec | curity Enabler | 98 |
| | 9.2. | 1 | Authentication Security Enabler | 98 |
| | 9.2. | 2 | Authorisation Security Enabler | . 102 |
| | 9.3 | Cor | mmunications and Networking Enabler | . 105 |
| | 9.3. | 1 | Communications and Networking Enabler: TLS/DTLS | . 105 |
| | 9.3. | 2 | Communications and Networking Enabler: JSON/XML Encryption | . 108 |
| | 9.4 | DE | H Client Enabler | . 112 |
| | 9.4. | 1 | Functionality description | . 112 |
| | 9.4. | 2 | Interaction with other Enablers | . 112 |
| | 9.4. | 3 | Deployment considerations | . 113 |
| | 9.4. | 4 | Technical description | . 113 |
| | 9.4. | 5 | API and Data model | . 113 |
| 10 | | CI/ | CD Infrastructure and Tools | . 115 |
| | 10.1 | CI/ | CD tools in DEMETER | . 115 |
| | 10.1 | 1.1 | Version control | . 115 |
| | 10.1 | 1.2 | CI/CD pipelines | . 116 |
| | 10.2 | CI/ | CD infrastructure | . 117 |
| 11 | | Vei | rification and Validation Plan | . 119 |
| | 11.1 | Vei | rification Plan | . 119 |
| | 11.1 | 1.1 | Test Levels | . 119 |
| | 11.2 | Val | lidation Plan | . 120 |
| 12 | | Cor | nclusions | . 122 |
| 13 | | Арј | pendix A: Detailed Requirements | . 123 |
| | 13.1 | Tec | chnical and Syntactic Interoperability of pilot technologies/platforms | . 123 |
| | 13.2 | Enν | vironment for service discovery and provisioning | . 130 |
| | 13.3 | Ne | tworking and Communication | . 133 |
| | 13.4 | Sec | curity | . 137 |
| | 13.5 | Dev | vice/resource Management (including databases) | . 142 |
| | 13.6 | Rui | ntime environment, Deployment management & Orchestration | . 145 |
| | 13.7 | Ser | vice / application life-cycle management | . 150 |
| | 13.8 | API | Is and Application development support | . 155 |





| 13.9 | Ena 161 | abler registration, discovery, provision, management, composition, accounting L | र्, billing |
|--------|--|--|-------------|
| 13.1 | 0 9 | Stakeholder account management | 198 |
| 13.1 | 1 ľ | Monitoring, Awareness, Feedback | 201 |
| 13.1 | 2 (| General Non-functional requirements | 202 |
| 14 | Арр | pendix B: DEMETER Enabler Template | 213 |
| 14.1 | | t information – metadata | |
| 14 | .1.1 | Functionality description | |
| | .1.2 | Interaction with other Enablers | |
| | .1.3 | Dependencies on other Core/Advanced Enablers | |
| | 1.1.4 | Deployment considerations | |
| | | chnical description | |
| | | · | |
| | .2.1 | API and Data model | |
| | .2.2 | Use cases / Data flow | |
| | 1.2.3 | UML Activity diagram(s) | |
| 14 | 1.2.4 | Deployment | 215 |
| 14 | .2.5 | Configuration Parameters | 216 |
| 15 | App | pendix C: DEH Survey | 217 |
| 15.1 | Surv | vey structure | 217 |
| 15.2 | Part | ticipants and results collection | 221 |
| 16 | Арр | pendix D: Component Testing Report Documentation | 224 |
| 16.1 | <co< td=""><td>omponent> technical description</td><td>224</td></co<> | omponent> technical description | 224 |
| 16.2 | Data | a Models and Interfaces | 224 |
| 16.3 | Fun | nctionality and Integration Tests | 224 |
| | | | |
| List c | of Fig | gures | |
| | _ | METER elements | 12 |
| - | | erence Implementation Deployment diagram | |
| • | | ts Deployment diagram | |
| - | | uence diagram - Provider | |
| - | | uence diagram - Consumerivity diagram - Provider | |
| _ | | ivity diagram - Consumer | |
| _ | | component diagram | |
| - | | sequence diagram | |
| - | | curity component diagram | |
| _ | | ACML PDP authorization flow diagram | |





| Figure 12: Capability Manager with capability token flow diagram | 34 |
|---|------|
| Figure 13: PEP Proxy flow diagram | |
| Figure 14: Traceability sequence diagrams | |
| Figure 15: Authentication and Authorisation sequence diagram to access DEMETER resource | es37 |
| Figure 16: DEH Functional Architecture | 54 |
| Figure 17: DEMETER Enabler HUB component diagram | 55 |
| Figure 18: DEMETER Enabler Hub Dashboard building block components | 57 |
| Figure 19: DEH Dashboard user login | |
| Figure 20: DEH Dashboard – Resource catalogue | |
| Figure 21: DEH Dashboard search filter on resource catalogue | 60 |
| Figure 22: DEH Dashboard – create new entity/resource | 61 |
| Figure 23: DEH Dashboard – List of entities/resources | 62 |
| Figure 24: DEH Dashboard – edit existing entity/resource | |
| Figure 25: DYMER administration dashboard | 63 |
| Figure 26: DYMER administration – template management | 64 |
| Figure 27: DYMER administration— models/forms management | 65 |
| Figure 28: DYMER administration—models/template manage css/javascript | 65 |
| Figure 29: DYMER administration—models/template crud css/javascript | 66 |
| Figure 30: DYMER administration—models/template manage edit css/javascript | 66 |
| Figure 31: DYMER administration— entities management | |
| Figure 32: DYMER administration – edit entities | 67 |
| Figure 33: Resource Registry Management building block diagram | 68 |
| Figure 34: DEMETER Enabler Hub Authentication and Authorization sequence diagram | 73 |
| Figure 35: DEH Resource Registry activity diagram | 74 |
| Figure 36: DEH Resource Discovery activity diagram | 75 |
| Figure 37: DEH Resource Registry sequence diagram | 76 |
| Figure 38: DEH Resource Discovery sequence diagram | 77 |
| Figure 39: Functionality Enabler (FI) Sequence diagram | 96 |
| Figure 40: FI Activity diagram - Provider | 97 |
| Figure 41: FI Activity diagram - Consumer | 97 |
| Figure 42: Authentication function sequence diagrams | |
| Figure 43: Authorisation DCapBAC access control sequence diagram | 104 |
| Figure 44: OpenSSL TLS/DTLS activity diagram | 106 |
| Figure 45: OpenSSL TLS/DTLS sequence diagram | 107 |
| Figure 46: XML encryption and decryption activity diagram | 111 |
| Figure 47: Continuous integration | 116 |
| Figure 48: Example job file | 117 |
| Figure 49: DEMETER CI/CD infrastructure | 117 |
| Figure 50: DEMETER's Component Test Levels | 120 |
| Figure 51: Verification and Validation process | 120 |
| Figure 52: DEH features aggregated answers | |
| Figure 53: DEH web application aggregated answers | 222 |

List of Tables

Table 1: Summary of Functional and Non-functional requirements for Reference Implementation..19





| Table 2: User Data Model | 37 |
|--|-----|
| Table 3: Application Data Model | 38 |
| Table 4: Organization Data Model | 38 |
| Table 5: Role Data Model | 38 |
| Table 6: Authentication Token Data Model | 38 |
| Table 7: DEH Resource Data Model | 77 |
| Table 8: DEH User Data Model | 78 |
| Table 9: DEH Dashboard linked resources | 88 |
| Table 10: DEH Resource Registry Management linked resources | 89 |
| Table 11: Compatibility Checker linked resources | 89 |
| Table 12: Functional Interoperability Enabler Data Model Information | 90 |
| Table 13: Authorisation Enabler Data Model Information | 103 |
| Table 14: Encryption enabler, json data model | 108 |
| Table 15: Encryption enabler, XML data model | |
| Table 16: Component's general description | 224 |



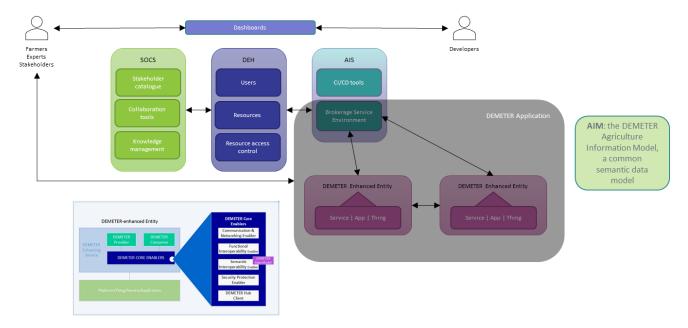


1 Executive Summary

D3.2 is a demonstrator deliverable of the DEMETER project. This document is the accompanying report of this deliverable. D3.2 provides the first release of components and tools that enable solution integration, interoperability with external platforms and deployment support for pilot cases.

The below diagram illustrates the main DEMETER elements to be deployed:

- Stakeholders Open Collaboration Space (SOCS): a knowledge base and co-creation space where farmers, advisors and providers connect.
- DEMETER Enabler HUB (DEH): collects all the resources that are available to be used by a solution and enables access to them.
- Agricultural Interoperability Space (AIS): provides interoperability mechanisms to develop and deploy a solution.
- Dashboards: sole entry points to the DEMETER ecosystem.
- DEMETER-enhanced Entity (DEE): A Service, Application, Platform, or Thing wrapped with DEMETER enabler functionalities to act as a DEMETER consumer and/or producer. Many of these DEEs interoperate with each other to form an application solution.
- Agriculture Information Model (AIM): a common semantic data model to be used for the information exchange.



For each of the below components this document provides description, multiple architectural views, interface definition and notable details about the used technologies and the implementation:

- Brokerage Service Environment: a microservices-based environment used to facilitate the registration, discovery, and communication of the DEEs.
- Access Control Server: offers authentication, authorisation, traceability functionalities to the brokerage environment.
- DEMETER Enabler HUB (DEH): collects all the resources that are available to be used by a solution and enables access to them.
- Core Enablers for integration: specifications for core enablers that need to be implemented by DEEs in order to interoperate in a DEMETER application.

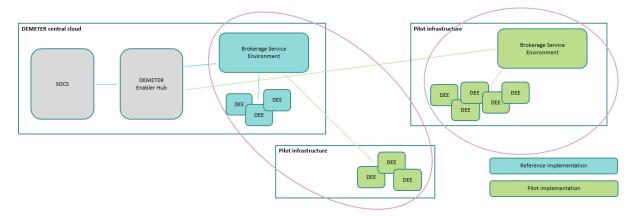




Finally, the DEMETER CI/CD tools and the Verification & Validation plan are presented.

For more information on AIM see deliverables D2.1 and D2.2. For more information on SOCS see D4.2. D3.1 "DEMETER reference architecture - Release 1" provides overview and further information for all DEMETER components.

The deployment of the above components and their use in the DEMETER Pilots are depicted in the below diagram. Pilots can either user their infrastructure and deploy there (eclipse on the right) or they can rely on components deployed in the DEMETER's central cloud and use their infrastructure to add extra DEEs (eclipse in the centre).



This scheme enables providing a concrete implementation to be used by the pilot applications and guide further development, while offering full flexibility for the application configuration and deployment to facilitate the highly different pilot needs and various business models.





2 Acronyms

| · | |
|---------|---|
| ACS | Access Control Server |
| AIS | Agricultural Interoperability Space |
| API | Application Programming Interface |
| BID | Business Intelligence Dashboard tool |
| BS | Brokerage Server |
| BSE | Brokerage Service Environment |
| CI/CD | Continuous Integration / Continuous Deployment |
| CoAP | Constraint Application Protocol |
| CRUD | Create Read Update Delete |
| DAE | DEMETER Advanced Enabler |
| DAO | Data Access Object |
| DEE | DEMETER-enhanced Entity |
| DEH | DEMETER Enabler HUB |
| DSS | Decision Support System |
| DTLS | Datagram Transport Layer Security |
| ETSI | European Telecommunications Standards Institute |
| FMIS | Farm Management Information System |
| GA | Grant Agreement |
| GDPR | General Data Policy Regulations |
| GE | Generic Enablers |
| GUI | Graphical User Interface |
| HTML | Hyper Text Markup Language |
| HTTP | HyperText Transfer Protocol |
| HTTPS | HyperText Transfer Protocol Secure |
| IdM | Identity Management |
| IEC | International Electrotechnical Commission |
| IEEE | Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers |
| IOT | Internet of Things |
| IP | Internet Protocol |
| ISO | International Organization for Standardisation |
| IT | Information Technology |
| JSON | Java Script Object Notation |
| KPI | key Performance Indicator |
| LAN | Local Area Network |
| MQTT | Message Queuing Telemetry Transport |
| NGSI | Next Generation Sensors Initiative |
| NGSI-LD | Next Generation Sensors Initiative - Linked Data |
| OneM2M | One Machine to Machine |
| PAN | Personal Area Network |
| PDP | Policy Decision Point |
| PEP | Policy Enforcement Point |
| RDF | Resource Description Framework |
| REST | Representational State Transfer |
| RFID | Radio Frequency Identification Device |
| RPC | Remote Procedure Calls |
| RTPS | Real Time Publish Subscribe |
| SaaS | Software as a Service |
| | 1 551611416 45 4 561 1156 |





| SDK | Software Development Kit |
|-------|---|
| SOCS | Stakeholders Open Collaboration Space |
| SQL | Structured Query Language |
| SSL | Secure Sockets Layer |
| SR | Service Registry |
| TBD | To Be Determined |
| TDD | Test Driven Development |
| TLS | Transport Layer Security |
| UAV | Unmanned Aerial Vehicle |
| UGV | Unmanned Ground Vehicle |
| UML | Unified Modeling Language |
| URI | Uniform Resource Identifier |
| URL | Uniform Resource Locator |
| UUID | Universally Unique Identifier |
| WAN | Wide Area Network |
| WSN | Wireless Sensor Network |
| XACML | Extensible Access Control Markup Language |
| XML | Extensible Markup Language |



3 List of Authors and Reviewers

| Organization | Author |
|--------------|--|
| INTRA | Ioannis Oikonomidis, Athanasios Poulakidas, Dimitrios Skias |
| DNET | Srdjan Krco, Nenad Gligoric |
| ENG | Antonio Caruso, Maria Francesca Cantore |
| VICOM | Oscar Miguel Raul Orduna, Loinaz Merino |
| UMU | Manuel Mora González |
| ODINS | Juan Antonio Martinez |
| ICCS | Ioannis Vetsikas, Georgios Routis, Marios Paraskevopoulos, Ioanna |
| | Roussaki |
| TECNALIA | Sonia Bilbao, Belén Martínez, Fernando Jorge |
| LESP | Karel Charvát jr, Michal Kepka |
| ROTECH | Lorenzo Bortoloni, Damiano Vallocchia Nadia, Caterina Zullo Lasala |
| SIVECO | Mihai Angheloiu |
| ATOS | Sergio Salmeron |

| Organization | Reviewer |
|--------------|------------------------------------|
| ATOS | Jesús Benedicto |
| ICE | John Beattie, Oscar Garcia Perales |





4 Introduction

D3.2 is a demonstrator deliverable of the DEMETER project. This document is part of this deliverable. D3.2 provides the first release of components and tools that enable solution integration, interoperability with external platforms and deployment support for pilot cases. The following Tasks contributed to D3.2: T3.2, T3.3, T3.4, T3.5, T3.6.

Figure 1 illustrates the main DEMETER elements to be deployed:

- Stakeholders Open Collaboration Space (SOCS): a knowledge base and co-creation space where farmers, advisors and providers connect.
- DEMETER Enabler HUB (DEH): collects all the resources that are available to be used by a solution and enables access to them.
- Agricultural Interoperability Space (AIS): provides interoperability mechanisms to develop and deploy a solution.
- Dashboards: sole entry points to the DEMETER ecosystem.
- DEMETER-enhanced Entity (DEE): A service, application, platform or thing wrapped with DEMETER enabler functionalities to act as a DEMETER consumer and/or producer. Many of these DEEs interoperate with each other to form an application solution.
- Agriculture Information Model (AIM): a common semantic data model to be used for the information exchange.

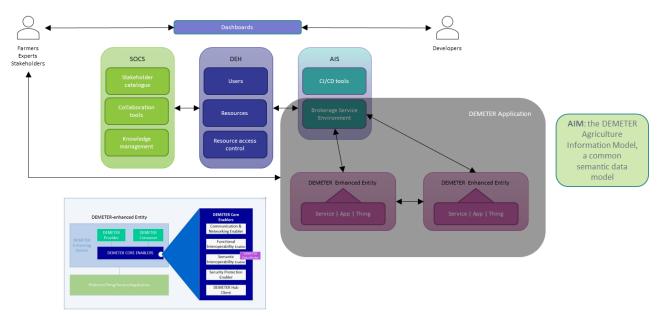


Figure 1: DEMETER elements

The remaining of this document is comprised of the following sections:

Section 5 provides the overall architecture of the DEMETER reference implementation. It also provides an overview of its collected requirements and their mapping to the implementation components.

Section 6 presents the Brokerage Service Environment, a microservices-based environment used to facilitate the registration, discovery, and communication of the DEEs.

Section 7 presents the Access Control Server, which offers authentication, authorisation, traceability functionalities to the brokerage environment.





Section 8 presents the DEMETER Enabler HUB (DEH) which offers all available Enablers in a catalogue for users.

Section 9 specifies the core Enablers for integration. These enablers need to be implemented by DEEs in order to interoperate in a DEMETER application.

Section 10 describes the CI/CD tools and how they are deployed to assist in integrating and deploying a DEMETER application.

Section 11 presents the Verification and Validation plan to be used for the implementation of the DEMETER applications.

Section 12 provides some conclusions and next steps.

Appendix A lists the full details of the requirements whose overview was provided in Chapter 5.

Appendix B provides the template used to specify each DEMETER Enabler.

Appendix C presents the survey and its results that guided the development of the DEH.

Appendix D provides the template used to represent the general information of any DEMETER component.





5 Architecture of the Reference Implementation

Based on the DEMETER's reference architecture presented in the deliverable D3.1, this deliverable moves a step forward and illustrates the Architecture of the Reference Implementation.

5.1 Architecture (Physical view, Process view)

This section depicts the Physical and Process View of the DEMETER Reference Implementation. More specifically, Figure 2 describes the 3 major components of DEMETER platform, namely Stakeholder Open Collaboration Space, DEMETER Enabler HUB and Brokerage Service environment. Included in these three major components lies, the Security component (presented in section 7 as the Access Control Server component). In addition, it illustrates the interoperation activities between DEMETER Enhanced Entities (DEE) and DEMETER's Reference Implementation. DEE consists of a set of either an app, a service, or a device along with a set of core Enablers and Advanced Enablers.

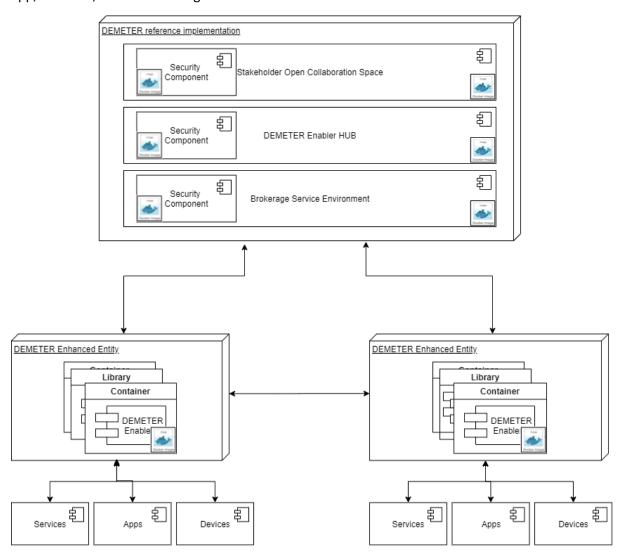


Figure 2: Reference Implementation Deployment diagram

Figure 3 depicts the Pilots' deployment schema. DEMETER's Pilots can either user their infrastructure and deploy in their premises the DEMETER Brokerage Service Environment and the DEMETER Enhanced Entities (eclipse on the right) or they can rely on the BSE that is deployed in the DEMETER's





Central Cloud and use this infrastructure in order to enable the communication of their DEE (eclipse in the centre). In the same figure, the box on the left depicts the DEMETER Central Cloud where the BSE, the SOCS, the DEH and DEE resides.

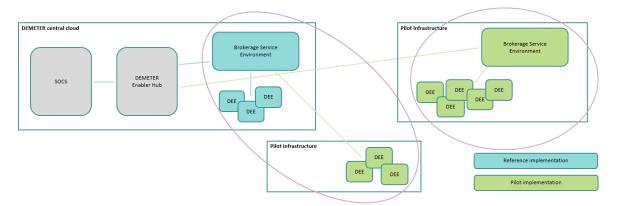


Figure 3: Pilots Deployment diagram

Figure 4 and Figure 5 present sequence diagrams that illustrates a set of processes that are offered by the DEMETER platform. The main actors of the diagrams are the DEMETER Provider who "provide" some resource to the DEMETER platform, the DEMETER platform which comprises the Security component, the BSE, the DEH and the SOCS, and finally the DEMETER Consumer who "consumes" some resource that is offered by the DEMETER platform.

Figure 4 illustrates the resource registration process that a provider initiates to register the resource in DEMETER's catalogue. DEMETER's security component facilitates the Authentication and Authorization process, subsequently the provider registers the resource to the BSE. Once the registration is confirmed the provider can register the resource with the DEH.

Figure 5 illustrates the process of resource discovery from the side of the consumer. Firstly, DEMETER consumer logs in to the DEMETER platform through the Security component. Then, through the SOCS environment, the consumer can investigate a solution that matches their needs. Subsequently, the consumer browses on the DEH to find the right Enablers that would facilitate the access towards the resource that needs to consume. Once those Enablers are deployed, he discovers the relevant resource via the BSE. The BSE returns to the consumer the access information for that specific resource.

The final part of the process described depicts the consumer, possessing the access information that was given to him by the BSE, finding the requested resource and proceed in making requests and receiving the subsequent responses.

Figure 6 and Figure 7 complement the sequence diagrams described above and present the activity diagrams of the process described above.





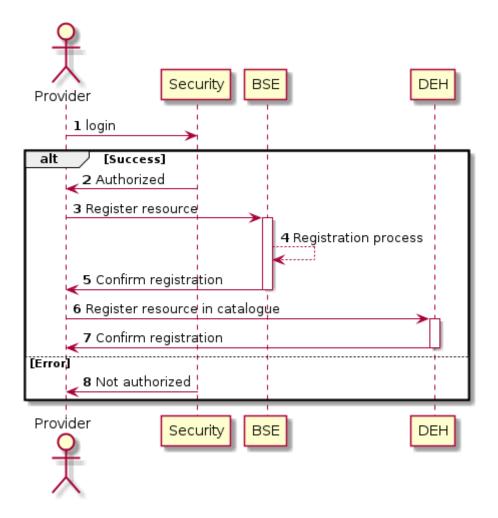


Figure 4: Sequence diagram - Provider



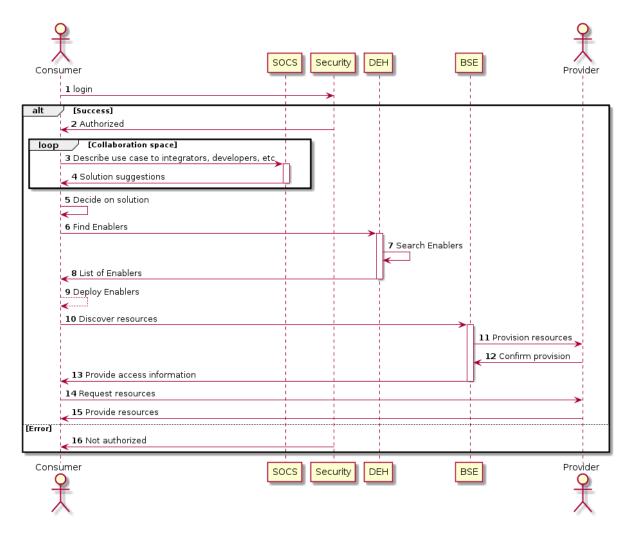


Figure 5: Sequence diagram - Consumer



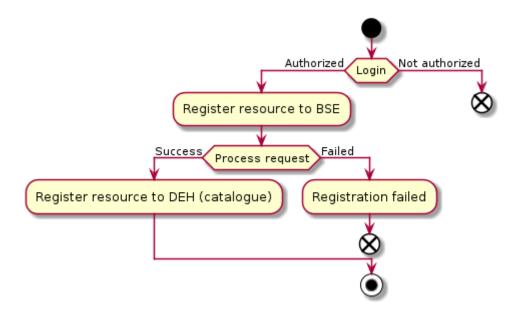


Figure 6: Activity diagram - Provider

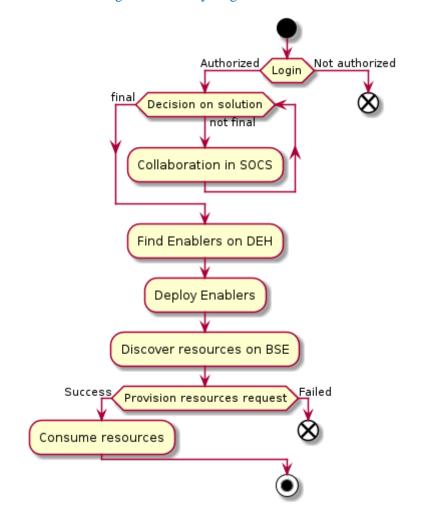


Figure 7: Activity diagram - Consumer





5.2 Requirements Mapping

Table 1 below summarizes the functional and non-functional requirements that refer to the Reference Implementation.

Table 1: Summary of Functional and Non-functional requirements for Reference Implementation

| ID | Name | Related |
|-------|--|---------------------------------|
| | | Component |
| TI1.1 | Utilization of existing standards | Enablers |
| TI1.2 | Support of Communication Protocol Standards | Enablers |
| TI1.3 | Support of Geospatial Interoperability Standards | Enablers |
| TI1.4 | Provide interoperability with existing cloud platforms | Enablers |
| TI1.5 | HTTP REST API(s) | Enablers, BSE |
| TI1.6 | Pub/sub and messaging queue mechanisms | Enablers, BSE |
| TI1.7 | Compliance with system domain standards | Enablers, BSE, DEH, Security |
| TI1.8 | Data formats | Enablers, BSE, DEH |
| TI2.1 | Service description definition | Enablers, BSE, DEH |
| TI2.2 | Services provisioning maintaining data security and privacy | Enablers, BSE, DEH, Security |
| TI2.3 | Services registration to DEMETER Enabler Hub | Enablers, BSE, DEH |
| TI2.4 | Services' categorization | DEH |
| TI3.1 | Secure transport layer (TLS, SSH, etc.) | Enablers, Security |
| TI3.2 | GDPR technical requirements | Enablers, BSE, DEH, Security |
| TI3.3 | Combination of physical/wireless communications and Internet backbone networks | Enablers |
| TI3.4 | Control devices sharing information | Enablers |
| TI4.1 | Attribute Based Access Control or Distributed Capabilities Access Control component | Enablers, Security |
| TI4.2 | Authentication and authorization mechanisms for services, accessing resources and information audit tools | Enablers, Security |
| TI4.3 | Data protection and privacy on software execution, network communications and integrated solution security | Enablers, Security, BSE, DEH |
| TI4.4 | Identity management, access control and audit log | Enablers, Security |
| TI4.5 | Encrypted communications, integrity controls and electronic signature functionalities | Enablers |
| TI5.1 | Data storage systems access management | Enablers |
| TI5.2 | Registration the capabilities of a resource | Enablers, DEH, BSE |
| TI5.3 | Multiple devices bulk operations | Enablers |
| TI5.4 | Resource/device sharing rules | Enablers, DEH, BSE |
| TI6.1 | DEMETER Enablers deployment | Enablers |
| TI6.2 | DEMETER Enablers compliance | Enablers, BSE, DEH |
| TI6.3 | DEMETER deployment tests | Enablers, BSE |
| TI6.4 | DEMETER runtime environment agnostic | Enablers |
| TI6.5 | Deployment process documentation | Enablers, DEH |
| TI6.6 | Deployment software life-cycle management | Enablers, DEH |
| TI6.7 | Deployment process security | Enablers |





| T17.1 Service/application life-cycle management methodology Security T17.2 Technical requirements review Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security T17.3 Components' testing Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security T17.4 Development teams' communication Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security T17.5 Component maintenance Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security T17.6 Service/application life-cycle management software suites Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security T18.1 CRUD to HTTP methods mapping Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security T18.2 Proper HTTP response codes Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security T18.3 Searching, sorting, filtering, and pagination Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security T18.4 Stateless Authentication & Authorization Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security T18.5 Usage of Swagger for Documentation Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security T18.6 REST-based services Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security T18.7 Access control mechanisms in API(s) Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security T18.8 API and application documentation Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security T19.1 Semantic resource registry DEH T19.2 Discovery Management DEH T19.3 Query Management DEH T19.4 Rate services in publish & subscribe mechanism DEH T19.5 Resource Access Control T19.6 Query Management DEH T19.7 Publish & Subscribe Notification DEH T19.9 DEH Scalability & Availability DEH T19.10 Licensing DEH Selection DEH T19.11 Data encryption in communications DEH T19.12 Service User Advisory DEH T19.13 Accounting Management DEH T19.14 Semantic interoperability Framework DEH T19.15 Application portability Framework DEH T19.16 System security services DEH T19.17 Data federation DEH T19.18 External registration and provisioning DEH T19.19 Data synchronization DEH T19.19 Data pecryptication DEH T19.19 Data pecryptication DEH T19.19 Data pecryptication DEH T19.19 Data pecryptication DEH | | | |
|--|--------|---|---------------------|
| TIT.2 Technical requirements review Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TIT.3 Components' testing Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TIT.4 Development teams' communication Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TIT.5 Component maintenance Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TIT.6 Service/application life-cycle management software suites Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TIT.6 CRUD to HTTP methods mapping Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TIT.1 CRUD to HTTP methods mapping Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TIT.2 Proper HTTP response codes Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TIT.3 Searching, sorting, filtering, and pagination Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TIT.4 Stateless Authentication & Authorization Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TIT.5 Usage of Swagger for Documentation Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TIT.6 REST-based services Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TIT.7 Access control mechanisms in API(s) Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TIT.8 API and application documentation Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TIT.9 DEH TIT.1 Semantic resource registry DEH TIT.2 Discovery Management DEH TIT.3 Query Management DEH TIT.4 Rets services in publish & subscribe mechanism DEH TIT.5 Resource Access Control TIT.6 Query Management DEH TIT.7 DEH TIT.8 Enablers Information Management DEH TIT.9 DEH Scalability & Availability DEH TIT.9 DEH Sexistic Notification DEH TIT.9 DES Service User Advisory DEH TIT.9 DEH Sexistic Notification DEH TIT.9 Service User Advisory DEH TIT.9 System security services DEH TIT.9 DEH TIT.9 System security services DEH TIT.9 DEH TIT.9 DEA Seternal registration and provisioning DEH TIT.9 DEH TIT.9 DEA Seternal registration and provisioning DEH TIT.9 DEH | TI7.1 | Service/application life-cycle management methodology | |
| TIT.3 Components' testing Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TIT.4 Development teams' communication Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TIT.5 Component maintenance Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TIT.6 Service/application life-cycle management software suites Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TIT.6 CRUD to HTTP methods mapping Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TIT.8.1 CRUD to HTTP methods mapping Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TIT.8.2 Proper HTTP response codes Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TIT.8.3 Searching, sorting, filtering, and pagination Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TIT.8.4 Stateless Authentication & Authorization Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TIT.8.5 Usage of Swagger for Documentation Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TIT.8.6 REST-based services Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TIT.8.7 Access control mechanisms in API(s) Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TIT.8.8 API and application documentation Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TIT.9.1 Semantic resource registry DEH TIT.9.1 Discovery Management DEH TIT.9.2 Discovery Management DEH TIT.9.3 Query Management DEH TIT.9.4 Rate services in publish & subscribe mechanism DEH TIT.9.5 Resource Access Control TIT.9.6 Query Management DEH TIT.9.7 Publish & Subscribe Notification DEH TIT.9.8 Enablers Information Management DEH TIT.9.9 DEH Scalability Availability DEH TIT.9.1 Service User Advisory DEH TIT.9.1 System availability DEH TIT.9.1 Data synchronization and provisioning DEH TIT.9.1 Data federation DEH | TI7.2 | Technical requirements review | Enablers, DEH, BSE, |
| TI7.4 Development teams' communication TI7.5 Component maintenance Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI7.6 Service/application life-cycle management software suites Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI8.1 CRUD to HTTP methods mapping Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI8.2 Proper HTTP response codes Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI8.3 Searching, sorting, filtering, and pagination Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI8.4 Stateless Authentication & Authorization Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI8.5 Usage of Swagger for Documentation Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI8.6 REST-based services Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI8.7 Access control mechanisms in API(s) Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI8.8 API and application documentation Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI9.1 Semantic resource registry DEH TI9.2 Discovery Management DEH TI9.3 Query Management DEH TI9.4 Rate services in publish & subscribe mechanism DEH TI9.5 Resource Access Control DEH TI9.6 Query Management DEH TI9.7 Publish & Subscribe Notification DEH TI9.9 DEH Scalability & Availability DEH TI9.10 Licensing DEH TI9.11 Data encryption in communications DEH TI9.12 Service User Advisory DEH TI9.13 Accounting Management DEH TI9.14 Semantic Interoperability Framework DEH TI9.15 System availability DEH TI9.16 System security services DEH TI9.17 System availability DEH TI9.19 Data synchronization and provisioning DEH TI9.19 Data synchronization DEH TI9.19 DEA DEA System availability DEH TI9.19 Data federation DEH TI9.19 Data federation DEH TI9.19 Data federation | TI7.3 | Components' testing | Enablers, DEH, BSE, |
| TI7.5 Component maintenance Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI7.6 Service/application life-cycle management software suites Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI8.1 CRUD to HTTP methods mapping Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI8.2 Proper HTTP response codes Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI8.3 Searching, sorting, filtering, and pagination Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI8.4 Stateless Authentication & Authorization Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI8.5 Usage of Swagger for Documentation Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI8.6 REST-based services Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI8.7 Access control mechanisms in API(s) Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI8.8 API and application documentation Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI9.1 Semantic resource registry DEH TI9.2 Discovery Management DEH TI9.3 Query Management DEH TI9.4 Rate services in publish & subscribe mechanism DEH TI9.5 Resource Access Control DEH TI9.6 Query Management DEH TI9.7 Publish & Subscribe Notification DEH TI9.9 DEH Scalability & Availability DEH TI9.10 Licensing DEH TI9.11 Service User Advisory DEH TI9.12 Service User Advisory DEH TI9.13 Accounting Management DEH TI9.14 Semantic Interoperability Framework DEH TI9.15 Service User Advisory DEH TI9.16 System security services DEH TI9.17 System availability TI9.18 External registration and provisioning DEH TI9.19.19 Data spectrorization DEH TI9.19.19 Data spectrorization DEH TI9.19.19 Data spectrorization DEH TI9.19.10 Data federation DEH TI9.19.10 Data federation DEH | TI7.4 | Development teams' communication | Enablers, DEH, BSE, |
| T17.6 Service/application life-cycle management software suites Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security T18.1 CRUD to HTTP methods mapping Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security T18.2 Proper HTTP response codes Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security T18.3 Searching, sorting, filtering, and pagination Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security T18.4 Stateless Authentication & Authorization Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security T18.5 Usage of Swagger for Documentation Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security T18.6 REST-based services Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security T18.7 Access control mechanisms in API(s) Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security T18.8 API and application documentation Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security T19.1 Semantic resource registry DEH T19.2 Discovery Management DEH T19.3 Query Management DEH T19.5 Resource Access Control DEH T19.7 Publish & Subscribe Notification DEH T19.9 DEH Scalability & Availability DEH T19.10 Licensing DEH T19.11 Data encryption in communications DEH T19.12< | TI7.5 | Component maintenance | Enablers, DEH, BSE, |
| T18.2 Proper HTTP response codes Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security T18.3 Searching, sorting, filtering, and pagination Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security T18.4 Stateless Authentication & Authorization Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security T18.5 Usage of Swagger for Documentation Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security T18.6 REST-based services Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security T18.7 Access control mechanisms in API(s) Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security T18.8 API and application documentation Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security T19.1 Semantic resource registry DEH T19.2 Discovery Management DEH T19.3 Query Management DEH T19.4 Rate services in publish & subscribe mechanism DEH T19.5 Resource Access Control DEH T19.6 Query Management DEH T19.7 Publish & Subscribe Notification DEH T19.8 Enablers Information Management DEH T19.9 DEH Scalability & Availability DEH T19.10 Licensing DEH T19.11 Data encryption in communications DEH T19.12 Service User Advisory DEH T19.13 Accounting Management DEH T19.14 Semantic Interoperability Framework DEH T19.15 Application portability T19.16 System security services DEH T19.17 System availability DEH T19.18 External registration and provisioning DEH T19.19 Data synchronization DEH T19.19 Data spnchronization DEH T19.19 Data spnchronization DEH T19.19 Data spnchronization DEH | TI7.6 | Service/application life-cycle management software suites | Enablers, DEH, BSE, |
| TI8.3 Searching, sorting, filtering, and pagination Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI8.4 Stateless Authentication & Authorization Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI8.5 Usage of Swagger for Documentation Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI8.6 REST-based services Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI8.7 Access control mechanisms in API(s) Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI8.8 API and application documentation Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI9.1 Semantic resource registry DEH TI9.2 Discovery Management DEH TI9.3 Query Management DEH TI9.4 Rate services in publish & subscribe mechanism DEH TI9.5 Resource Access Control DEH TI9.6 Query Management DEH TI9.7 Publish & Subscribe Notification DEH TI9.8 Enablers Information Management DEH TI9.9 DEH Scalability & Availability DEH TI9.10 Licensing DEH TI9.11 Data encryption in communications DEH TI9.12 Service User Advisory DEH TI9.13 Accounting Management DEH TI9.14 Semantic Interoperability Framework DEH TI9.15 Application portability TI9.16 System security services DEH TI9.17 System availability DEH TI9.18 External registration and provisioning DEH TI9.19 Data synchronization DEH TI9.19 Data spnchronization DEH | TI8.1 | CRUD to HTTP methods mapping | Enablers, DEH, BSE, |
| TI8.4 Stateless Authentication & Authorization Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI8.5 Usage of Swagger for Documentation Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI8.6 REST-based services Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI8.7 Access control mechanisms in API(s) Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI8.8 API and application documentation Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI9.1 Semantic resource registry DEH TI9.2 Discovery Management DEH TI9.3 Query Management DEH TI9.4 Rate services in publish & subscribe mechanism DEH TI9.5 Resource Access Control DEH TI9.6 Query Management DEH TI9.7 Publish & Subscribe Notification DEH TI9.8 Enablers Information Management DEH TI9.9 DEH Scalability & Availability DEH TI9.10 Licensing DEH TI9.11 Data encryption in communications DEH TI9.12 Service User Advisory DEH TI9.13 Accounting Management DEH TI9.14 Semantic Interoperability Framework DEH TI9.15 Application portability TI9.16 System availability TI9.17 System availability TI9.18 External registration and provisioning DEH TI9.19 Data synchronization DEH TI9.19 Data federation DEH | TI8.2 | Proper HTTP response codes | |
| TI8.5 Usage of Swagger for Documentation Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI8.6 REST-based services Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI8.7 Access control mechanisms in API(s) Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI8.8 API and application documentation Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI9.1 Semantic resource registry DEH TI9.2 Discovery Management DEH TI9.3 Query Management DEH TI9.4 Rate services in publish & subscribe mechanism DEH TI9.5 Resource Access Control DEH TI9.6 Query Management DEH TI9.7 Publish & Subscribe Notification DEH TI9.8 Enablers Information Management DEH TI9.9 DEH Scalability & Availability DEH TI9.10 Licensing DEH TI9.11 Data encryption in communications DEH TI9.12 Service User Advisory DEH TI9.13 Accounting Management DEH TI9.14 Semantic Interoperability Framework DEH TI9.15 Application portability TI9.16 System security services DEH TI9.17 System availability DEH TI9.18 External registration and provisioning DEH TI9.19 Data synchronization DEH TI9.19 Data synchronization DEH TI9.19 Data federation | TI8.3 | Searching, sorting, filtering, and pagination | Enablers, DEH, BSE, |
| TI8.6 REST-based services Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI8.7 Access control mechanisms in API(s) Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI8.8 API and application documentation Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI9.1 Semantic resource registry DEH TI9.2 Discovery Management DEH TI9.3 Query Management DEH TI9.5 Resource Access Control DEH TI9.6 Query Management DEH TI9.7 Publish & Subscribe Notification DEH TI9.8 Enablers Information Management DEH TI9.9 DEH Scalability & Availability DEH TI9.10 Licensing DEH TI9.11 Data encryption in communications DEH TI9.12 Service User Advisory DEH TI9.13 Accounting Management DEH TI9.14 Semantic Interoperability Framework DEH TI9.15 System security services DEH TI9.16 System availability DEH TI9.17 System availability DEH TI9.18 External registration and provisioning DEH TI9.19 Data synchronization DEH TI9.19 Data synchronization DEH TI9.19 Data synchronization DEH TI9.19 Data synchronization DEH | TI8.4 | Stateless Authentication & Authorization | Enablers, DEH, BSE, |
| TI8.7 Access control mechanisms in API(s) Finablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI8.8 API and application documentation Finablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI9.1 Semantic resource registry DEH TI9.2 Discovery Management DEH TI9.3 Query Management DEH TI9.4 Rate services in publish & subscribe mechanism DEH TI9.5 Resource Access Control DEH TI9.6 Query Management DEH TI9.7 Publish & Subscribe Notification DEH TI9.8 Enablers Information Management DEH TI9.9 DEH Scalability & Availability DEH TI9.10 Licensing DEH TI9.11 Data encryption in communications DEH TI9.12 Service User Advisory DEH TI9.13 Accounting Management DEH TI9.14 Semantic Interoperability Framework DEH TI9.15 Application portability TI9.16 System security services DEH TI9.17 System availability DEH TI9.18 External registration and provisioning DEH TI9.19 Data synchronization DEH TI9.19 Data synchronization DEH TI9.19 Data synchronization DEH TI9.19 Data federation | TI8.5 | Usage of Swagger for Documentation | |
| TI8.8 API and application documentation Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security TI9.1 Semantic resource registry DEH TI9.2 Discovery Management DEH TI9.3 Query Management DEH TI9.4 Rate services in publish & subscribe mechanism DEH TI9.5 Resource Access Control DEH TI9.6 Query Management DEH TI9.7 Publish & Subscribe Notification DEH TI9.8 Enablers Information Management DEH TI9.9 DEH Scalability & Availability DEH TI9.10 Licensing DEH TI9.11 Data encryption in communications DEH TI9.12 Service User Advisory DEH TI9.13 Accounting Management DEH TI9.14 Semantic Interoperability Framework DEH TI9.15 Application portability DEH TI9.16 System security services DEH TI9.17 System availability DEH TI9.18 External registration and provisioning DEH TI9.19 Data synchronization DEH TI9.19 Data synchronization DEH TI9.19 Data synchronization DEH TI9.19 Data federation | TI8.6 | REST-based services | |
| TI9.1 Semantic resource registry TI9.2 Discovery Management TI9.3 Query Management TI9.4 Rate services in publish & subscribe mechanism DEH TI9.5 Resource Access Control DEH TI9.6 Query Management DEH TI9.7 Publish & Subscribe Notification DEH TI9.8 Enablers Information Management DEH TI9.9 DEH Scalability & Availability DEH TI9.10 Licensing DEH TI9.11 Data encryption in communications DEH TI9.12 Service User Advisory DEH TI9.13 Accounting Management DEH TI9.14 Semantic Interoperability Framework DEH TI9.15 Application portability DEH TI9.16 System security services DEH TI9.17 System availability DEH TI9.18 External registration and provisioning DEH TI9.19 Data synchronization DEH TI9.19 Data federation DEH TI9.19 Data federation | TI8.7 | Access control mechanisms in API(s) | |
| TI9.2 Discovery Management TI9.3 Query Management TI9.4 Rate services in publish & subscribe mechanism DEH TI9.5 Resource Access Control DEH TI9.6 Query Management DEH TI9.7 Publish & Subscribe Notification DEH TI9.8 Enablers Information Management DEH TI9.9 DEH Scalability & Availability DEH TI9.10 Licensing DEH TI9.11 Data encryption in communications DEH TI9.12 Service User Advisory DEH TI9.13 Accounting Management DEH TI9.14 Semantic Interoperability Framework DEH TI9.15 Application portability TI9.16 System security services DEH TI9.17 System availability DEH TI9.18 External registration and provisioning DEH TI9.19 Data synchronization DEH TI9.19 Data federation | TI8.8 | API and application documentation | |
| TI9.2 Discovery Management TI9.3 Query Management TI9.4 Rate services in publish & subscribe mechanism DEH TI9.5 Resource Access Control DEH TI9.6 Query Management DEH TI9.7 Publish & Subscribe Notification DEH TI9.8 Enablers Information Management DEH TI9.9 DEH Scalability & Availability DEH TI9.10 Licensing DEH TI9.11 Data encryption in communications DEH TI9.12 Service User Advisory DEH TI9.13 Accounting Management DEH TI9.14 Semantic Interoperability Framework DEH TI9.15 Application portability TI9.16 System security services DEH TI9.17 System availability DEH TI9.18 External registration and provisioning DEH TI9.19 Data synchronization DEH TI9.19 Data federation | TI9.1 | Semantic resource registry | DEH |
| TI9.3 Query Management TI9.4 Rate services in publish & subscribe mechanism DEH TI9.5 Resource Access Control DEH TI9.6 Query Management DEH TI9.7 Publish & Subscribe Notification DEH TI9.8 Enablers Information Management DEH TI9.9 DEH Scalability & Availability DEH TI9.10 Licensing DEH TI9.11 Data encryption in communications DEH TI9.12 Service User Advisory DEH TI9.13 Accounting Management DEH TI9.14 Semantic Interoperability Framework DEH TI9.15 Application portability TI9.16 System security services DEH TI9.17 System availability DEH TI9.18 External registration and provisioning DEH TI9.19 Data synchronization DEH TI9.19 Data federation DEH TI9.20 Data federation | TI9.2 | | DEH |
| TI9.4 Rate services in publish & subscribe mechanism TI9.5 Resource Access Control TI9.6 Query Management TI9.7 Publish & Subscribe Notification TI9.8 Enablers Information Management TI9.9 DEH Scalability & Availability TI9.10 Licensing TI9.11 Data encryption in communications TI9.12 Service User Advisory TI9.13 Accounting Management TI9.14 Semantic Interoperability Framework TI9.15 Application portability TI9.16 System security services TI9.17 System availability TI9.18 External registration and provisioning TI9.19 Data federation DEH TI9.20 Data federation | | | |
| TI9.5 Resource Access Control TI9.6 Query Management TI9.7 Publish & Subscribe Notification TI9.8 Enablers Information Management TI9.9 DEH Scalability & Availability TI9.10 Licensing TI9.11 Data encryption in communications TI9.12 Service User Advisory TI9.13 Accounting Management TI9.14 Semantic Interoperability Framework TI9.15 Application portability TI9.16 System security services TI9.17 System availability TI9.18 External registration and provisioning TI9.19 Data synchronization DEH TI9.19 Data federation | | | |
| TI9.6 Query Management DEH TI9.7 Publish & Subscribe Notification DEH TI9.8 Enablers Information Management DEH TI9.9 DEH Scalability & Availability DEH TI9.10 Licensing DEH TI9.11 Data encryption in communications DEH TI9.12 Service User Advisory DEH TI9.13 Accounting Management DEH TI9.14 Semantic Interoperability Framework DEH TI9.15 Application portability DEH TI9.16 System security services DEH TI9.17 System availability DEH TI9.18 External registration and provisioning DEH TI9.19 Data synchronization DEH TI9.20 Data federation | TI9.5 | · | DEH |
| TI9.7Publish & Subscribe NotificationDEHTI9.8Enablers Information ManagementDEHTI9.9DEH Scalability & AvailabilityDEHTI9.10LicensingDEHTI9.11Data encryption in communicationsDEHTI9.12Service User AdvisoryDEHTI9.13Accounting ManagementDEHTI9.14Semantic Interoperability FrameworkDEHTI9.15Application portabilityDEHTI9.16System security servicesDEHTI9.17System availabilityDEHTI9.18External registration and provisioningDEHTI9.19Data synchronizationDEHTI9.20Data federationDEH | | | |
| TI9.9 DEH Scalability & Availability TI9.10 Licensing DEH TI9.11 Data encryption in communications DEH TI9.12 Service User Advisory DEH TI9.13 Accounting Management DEH TI9.14 Semantic Interoperability Framework DEH TI9.15 Application portability DEH TI9.16 System security services DEH TI9.17 System availability DEH TI9.18 External registration and provisioning DEH TI9.19 Data synchronization DEH TI9.20 Data federation | TI9.7 | Publish & Subscribe Notification | DEH |
| TI9.10 Licensing DEH TI9.11 Data encryption in communications DEH TI9.12 Service User Advisory DEH TI9.13 Accounting Management DEH TI9.14 Semantic Interoperability Framework DEH TI9.15 Application portability DEH TI9.16 System security services DEH TI9.17 System availability DEH TI9.18 External registration and provisioning DEH TI9.19 Data synchronization DEH TI9.20 Data federation | T19.8 | Enablers Information Management | DEH |
| TI9.11 Data encryption in communications TI9.12 Service User Advisory DEH TI9.13 Accounting Management DEH TI9.14 Semantic Interoperability Framework DEH TI9.15 Application portability DEH TI9.16 System security services DEH TI9.17 System availability DEH TI9.18 External registration and provisioning DEH TI9.19 Data synchronization DEH TI9.20 Data federation | TI9.9 | DEH Scalability & Availability | DEH |
| TI9.12 Service User Advisory TI9.13 Accounting Management TI9.14 Semantic Interoperability Framework TI9.15 Application portability TI9.16 System security services DEH TI9.17 System availability TI9.18 External registration and provisioning TI9.19 Data synchronization DEH TI9.20 Data federation | TI9.10 | Licensing | DEH |
| TI9.13 Accounting Management DEH TI9.14 Semantic Interoperability Framework DEH TI9.15 Application portability DEH TI9.16 System security services DEH TI9.17 System availability DEH TI9.18 External registration and provisioning DEH TI9.19 Data synchronization DEH TI9.20 Data federation DEH | TI9.11 | Data encryption in communications | DEH |
| TI9.14 Semantic Interoperability Framework DEH TI9.15 Application portability DEH TI9.16 System security services DEH TI9.17 System availability DEH TI9.18 External registration and provisioning DEH TI9.19 Data synchronization DEH TI9.20 Data federation DEH | TI9.12 | Service User Advisory | DEH |
| TI9.15 Application portability TI9.16 System security services TI9.17 System availability TI9.18 External registration and provisioning TI9.19 Data synchronization DEH TI9.20 Data federation DEH DEH | TI9.13 | Accounting Management | DEH |
| TI9.16 System security services DEH TI9.17 System availability DEH TI9.18 External registration and provisioning DEH TI9.19 Data synchronization DEH TI9.20 Data federation DEH | TI9.14 | Semantic Interoperability Framework | DEH |
| TI9.17System availabilityDEHTI9.18External registration and provisioningDEHTI9.19Data synchronizationDEHTI9.20Data federationDEH | | | |
| TI9.18External registration and provisioningDEHTI9.19Data synchronizationDEHTI9.20Data federationDEH | | · | |
| TI9.19Data synchronizationDEHTI9.20Data federationDEH | | | |
| TI9.20 Data federation DEH | | · | |
| | | | |
| TI9.21 Technology specification DEH | | | |
| | TI9.21 | Technology specification | DEH |





| TI9.22 | DEH modules characteristic definition | DEH |
|--------|---|------------------------------|
| TI9.23 | Data management | DEH |
| TI9.24 | Data fusion | DEH |
| TI9.25 | Monitoring & Audit | DEH |
| TI9.26 | Information Management | DEH |
| TI9.27 | Data Semantic Interoperability | DEH |
| TI9.28 | Data Resource Definition | DEH |
| TI9.29 | Resource Management (CRUD operations) | DEH |
| TI9.30 | Web service interoperability | DEH |
| TI9.31 | Resource compatibility checker | DEH |
| TI9.32 | Agriculture interoperability space resources | DEH |
| TI9.33 | Data Discovery Management | DEH |
| TI9.34 | Rating service | DEH |
| TI9.35 | Resource statistics report | DEH |
| TI9.36 | Collection of enablers system | DEH |
| TI9.37 | User profile management | DEH |
| TI9.38 | Responsive web GUI | DEH |
| TI9.39 | User account management | DEH |
| TI9.40 | User private home page | DEH |
| TI9.41 | User registration web page | DEH |
| TI9.42 | Resources Management web page | DEH |
| TI9.43 | Interoperability marketplace and catalogues solution | DEH |
| TI9.44 | DEH solutions web page | DEH |
| TI9.45 | Team services | DEH |
| TI10.1 | Stakeholder access | DEH, Security |
| TI10.2 | Account management roles functionality | Enablers, DEH, BSE, Security |
| TI10.3 | Distinguishing a) internal and external stakeholders and b) | DEH, Security |
| | primary and secondary stakeholders | |
| TI10.4 | Stakeholders' categorization | Enablers, DEH, BSE, |
| | | Security |
| TI11.1 | Feedback from end-users | DEH |
| TI11.2 | Upvoting mechanism | DEH |
| GNFR.1 | Business analytic data visualization suite | Enablers |
| GNFR.2 | Decision Support System Dashboards | DEH |
| GNFR.3 | Web applications usability | DEH |
| GNFR.4 | Web application stylesheet | DEH |
| GNFR.5 | Web application friendliness | DEH |
| GNFR.6 | Business analytic data visualization suite | Enablers |
| GNFR.7 | DSS dashboard outcomes data visualization | Enablers |
| GNFR.8 | DSS dashboard notification | Enablers |
| GNFR.9 | DSS Dashboard widget | Enablers |
| | U | |





6 Brokerage Service Environment

6.1 Description

The Brokerage Service Environment (BSE) is a core component of DEMETER architecture, which facilitates the registration, discovery and ultimately communication process for the DEMETER-enabled resources in a secure and privacy preserving manner. In the framework of DEMETER, a resource coupled with the necessary enablers (core and advanced) is named DEMETER enhanced entity (DEE). A DEE once authenticated and authorized by the BSE can register as a service with the BSE specific registry. Subsequently, it becomes discoverable by all the other registered DEEs. Finally, based on the suitable core and advanced enablers that each DEE implement and after resource provisioning from the BSE, DEEs should be able to communicate directly between each other. In addition to the functionalities, BSE can interconnect (interface) with DEMETER HUB and facilitate the registration process of DEEs that are governed by the BSE to the HUB.

The BSE will be implemented as a self-contained application that would enable an external party to deploy it as a complete brokerage service solution. The BSE accompanied by a publish-subscribe communication mechanism that addresses the required communication data throughput and fits the specific needs of that external party (e.g. RabbitMQ, KAFKA etc.) realize the backbone of the DEMETER reference architecture.

The following sections describe BSE's core components and their interactions, along with the sequence diagrams that illustrate the data flow between them.

6.2 Development View

The development view illustrates a system from a programmer's perspective and is also known as the implementation view. It uses the UML Component diagram to describe BSE components.

6.2.1 Component diagram

Figure 8 below illustrates the major components of the BSE. Its core components are the Access Control Server (ACS), the Brokerage Server (BS) and the Service Registry (SR). The ACS provides for the authentication and the authorization of the DEEs that request to be included in the BSE, The BS realizes the DEE registration, discovery, and the provisioning functionality.





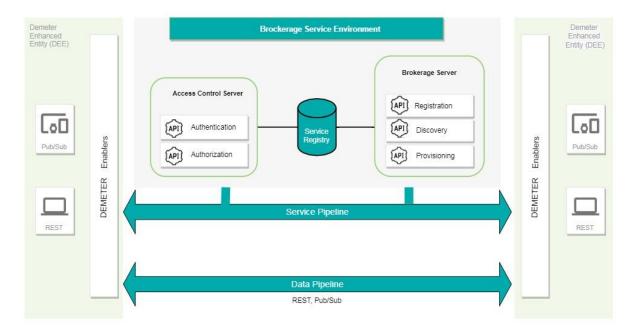


Figure 8: BSE component diagram

6.2.2 Building blocks (components)

6.2.2.1 Access Control Server

Access Control Server and its sub-components are described in detail in section 7. BSE is utilizing the functionality provided by this component.

6.2.2.2 Service Registry

In the context of Brokerage Service Environment (BSE), the Service Registry implements a RESTful interface through which it communicates on one hand with Access Control Server (ACS) and on the other with Brokerage Server (BS). Service Registry is used to store user and service related meta data in a persistent manner. More specifically, it holds, user authentication credential information (where necessary) and access tokens that are generated by the ACS and are used from third party services to access and interoperate with BSE endpoints. Furthermore, it stores service-related meta-data that is required or generated by the Brokerage Server (BS)

6.2.2.3 Brokerage Server

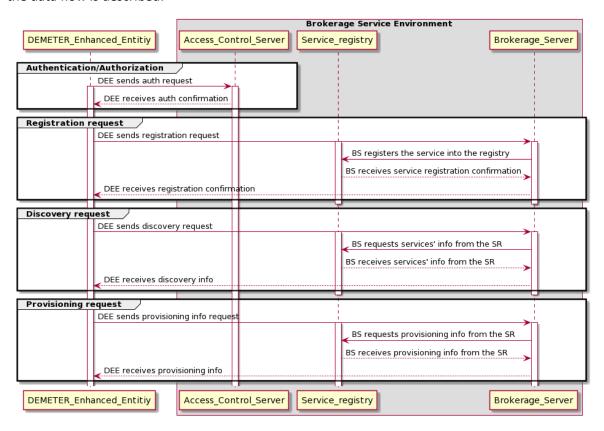
In the context of Brokerage Service Environment (BSE), the Brokerage Server (BS) purpose is to facilitate the registration, discovery, and provisioning service. It is envisioned to be built on top of Consul (https://www.consul.io/) which is a service mesh solution providing a full featured control plane with service discovery, configuration, and segmentation functionality. Through Brokerage Server (BS) and the RESTful interface that it implements, a third-party service can get registered, discovered, and queried through the BSE. The BS, interfaces with Service Registry where it stores services' meta-data in a persistent manner. In addition, where it is necessary from a security or administrative point of view, the BS incorporates Access Control Lists through tokens that can be used to confine each service discovery environment.





6.3 Process View

Figure 9 illustrates a Brokerage Service Environment (BSE) sequence diagram that depicts an overview of the core functionalities provided by the BSE. Each functionality is presented in its own frame where the data flow is described.



BSE: Brokerage Service Environment DEE: DEMETER Enhanced Entity BS: Brokerage Server ACS: Access Control Server SR: Service Registry

Figure 9: BSE sequence diagram

6.4 Interfaces

6.4.1 Data Models used in interfaces

| Name | BSE data model | |
|--------------------------|----------------|--|
| Property | Туре | Description |
| timestamp | Timestamp | The transaction timestamp |
| resource_id | String | The resource unique id |
| resource_name | String | The resource name |
| resource_access_info | JSON | Information on how to access the resource (e.g., port, protocol, URL, etc) |
| resource_metadata | JSON | Metadata information for the resource (e.g., vendor, version, etc) |
| resource_validation_info | JSON | Information on how to validate the resource (e.g., validation |





| | | endpoints, expected responses, |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| | | |
| | | etc) |
| resource_dependencies | Array | Dependencies on other |
| | | resources |
| resource_usage_info | JSON | Information on the usage of the |
| | | resource (e.g., accepted request |
| | | rate, restrictions on concurrent |
| | | consumers, etc) |
| resource_tags | Array | Tags for discoverability |
| start_time | Timestamp | Start time (e.g., the start time in |
| | | a resource provisioning request) |
| end_time | Timestamp | End time (e.g., the end time in a |
| | | resource provisioning request) |
| user_id | String | The provider/consumer unique |
| | | identifier |
| provision_request_info | JSON | Information on the resource |
| | | provisioning request (e.g., |
| | | requested duration, rate, |
| | | number of devices, number of |
| | | users, etc) |
| provision_access_info | JSON | Information on the provisioning |
| | | (e.g., duration of access, rate of |
| | | access, restrictions on |
| | | concurrent connections, etc) |
| | | concurrent connections, etc) |

6.4.2 Description of APIs

| Title | Register resource to BSE | |
|---|--|--|
| URL: This field holds the relative path to the describ | ped API. For simplicity Root path can be cut off from | |
| this description and can be placed as a hypertext a | bove the API template | |
| http://brokerage/api/v1/resource | | |
| | | |
| Method This field holds the type of the Method us | ed | |
| GET | | |
| URL Params This field holds the parameters (if any) | . Separated based on the fields below into <u>required</u> | |
| and <u>optional</u> . | | |
| Required: | | |
| Content-Type=application/json | Header for json request | |
| Optional: | | |
| | | |
| Data Params This field holds the body payload of a request. | | |
| Required: | | |
| timestamp | The timestamp of registration | |
| user_id | The unique identifier of the provider | |
| resource_name | The name of the resource to be registered | |
| resource_access_info | The access info of the resource | |
| resource_metadata | The metadata of the resource | |
| resource_validation_info | The validation info of the resource | |





| resource_dependencies | The dependencies of the resource | |
|---|--|--|
| resource_usage_info | The usage information of the resource | |
| resource tags | The tags for the resource | |
| Optional: | The tage for the resource | |
| - CPCIONAIN | | |
| Success response <what be<="" code="" should="" status="" td="" the=""><td>e on success and is there any returned data? This is</td></what> | e on success and is there any returned data? This is | |
| useful when people need to know what their call-b | acks should expect> | |
| 200 | Request was successful | |
| Content: {resource_id} | · | |
| Error response This field holds the list of all possible error responses. Doing that, helps prevent | | |
| assumptions of why the endpoint fails and saves a lot of time during the integration process. | | |
| 404 | Not found | |
| 403 | Not authorized | |
| Sample call This field holds a possible sample call to the described endpoint in a curl-like format. Please, | | |
| choose the format wisely so that is clear and easy to read by the interested parties. | | |
| N/A | | |
| Notes This field holds any additional helpful info related to this endpoint. | | |
| · | · | |

| LIPI. This field holds the relative noth to the describ | and ADI Francisco distribute and another and afficient | |
|--|--|--|
| OKL: This field floids the relative path to the describ | ped API. For simplicity Root path can be cut off from | |
| this description and can be placed as a hypertext ab | pove the API template | |
| http://brokerage/api/v1/resource | | |
| | | |
| Method This field holds the type of the Method use | ed | |
| PUT | | |
| URL Params This field holds the parameters (if any). | . Separated based on the fields below into <u>required</u> | |
| and <u>optional</u> . | | |
| Required: | | |
| Content-Type=application/json | Header for json request | |
| Optional: | | |
| | | |
| Data Params This field holds the body payload of a | request. | |
| Required: | | |
| user_id | The unique identified of the provided | |
| resource_id | The unique identifier of the resource | |
| Optional: | | |
| resource_name | The name of the resource | |
| resource_access_info | The access info of the resource | |
| resource_metadata | The metadata of the resource | |
| resource_validation_info | The validation info of the resource | |
| resource_dependencies | The dependencies of the resource | |
| resource_usage_info | The usage information of the resource | |
| resource_tags The tags for the resource | | |
| Success response <what and="" any="" be="" code="" data?="" is="" is<="" on="" returned="" should="" status="" success="" td="" the="" there="" this=""></what> | | |
| useful when people need to know what their call-backs should expect> | | |
| 200 | Resource was successfully modified | |
| Content: { } | | |





| Error response This field holds the list of all possible error responses. Doing that, helps prevent assumptions of why the endpoint fails and saves a lot of time during the integration process. | | |
|---|----------------|--|
| 404 Not found | | |
| 403 | Not authorized | |
| Sample call This field holds a possible sample call to the described endpoint in a curl-like format. Please, choose the format wisely so that is clear and easy to read by the interested parties. | | |
| N/A | | |
| Notes This field holds any additional helpful info related to this endpoint. | | |
| | | |

| Title | Remove registered resource from BSE | |
|--|---|--|
| URL: This field holds the relative path to the desc | ribed API. For simplicity Root path can be cut off from | |
| this description and can be placed as a hypertext | above the API template | |
| http://brokerage/api/v1/resource | | |
| | | |
| Method This field holds the type of the Method | used | |
| DELETE | | |
| URL Params This field holds the parameters (if ar | ny). Separated based on the fields below into <u>required</u> | |
| and <u>optional</u> . | | |
| Required: | | |
| Content-Type=application/json | Header for json request | |
| Optional: | | |
| | | |
| Data Params This field holds the body payload of | a request. | |
| Required: | | |
| user_id | The unique identifier of the provider | |
| resource_id | The unique identifier of the resource | |
| Optional: | | |
| | | |
| Success response <what call<="" code="" know="" need="" people="" should="" status="" td="" the="" their="" to="" useful="" what="" when=""><td>be on success and is there any returned data? This is -backs should expect></td></what> | be on success and is there any returned data? This is -backs should expect> | |
| 200 | Resource was successfully deleted | |
| Content: { } | , | |
| Error response This field holds the list of all possible error responses. Doing that, helps prevent | | |
| assumptions of why the endpoint fails and saves a lot of time during the integration process. | | |
| 404 | Not found | |
| 403 | Not authorized | |
| Sample call This field holds a possible sample call to the described endpoint in a curl-like format. Please, | | |
| choose the format wisely so that is clear and easy to read by the interested parties. | | |
| N/A | | |
| Notes This field holds any additional helpful info related to this endpoint. | | |
| | | |

| Title | Discover registered resource from BSE | |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| URL: This field holds the relative path to the described API. For simplicity Root path can be cut off from | | |
| this description and can be placed as a hypertext above the API template | | |





| http://brokerage/api/v1/resource | | |
|---|--|--|
| Method This field holds the type of the Method used | | |
| GET | | |
| | fany). Separated based on the fields below into required | |
| and optional. | rany), separated sused on the helds selon into <u>requires</u> | |
| Required: | | |
| Content-Type=application/json | Header for json request | |
| Optional: | , , | |
| | | |
| Data Params This field holds the body payload | of a request. | |
| Required: | | |
| user_id | The unique identifier of the consumer | |
| Optional: | · | |
| resource_id | The unique identifier of the resource | |
| resource_name | The name of the resource | |
| resource_metadata | The metadata of the resource | |
| resource_tags | The tags for the resource | |
| Success response <what and="" any="" be="" code="" data?="" is="" is<="" on="" returned="" should="" status="" success="" td="" the="" there="" this=""></what> | | |
| useful when people need to know what their | call-backs should expect> | |
| 200 | An array of resource objects discovered | |
| Content: [resource_id: { resource_name: Str | ring, | |
| resource_metadata: JS | ON, | |
| | ON, | |
| resource_dependencies: [Stri | —————————————————————————————————————— | |
| resource_usage_info: JSON, resource_t | ags: | |
| [String] }] | | |
| Error response This field holds the list of all possible error responses. Doing that, helps prevent | | |
| | res a lot of time during the integration process. | |
| 404 | Not found | |
| 403 Not authorized | | |
| Sample call This field holds a possible sample call to the described endpoint in a curl-like format. Please, | | |
| choose the format wisely so that is clear and easy to read by the interested parties. | | |
| N/A | | |
| Notes This field holds any additional helpful info related to this endpoint. | | |
| | | |

| Title | Provision registered resource | |
|--|-------------------------------|--|
| URL: This field holds the relative path to the described API. For simplicity Root path can be cut off from | | |
| this description and can be placed as a hypertext al | pove the API template | |
| http://brokerage/api/v1/provision | | |
| | | |
| Method This field holds the type of the Method used | | |
| GET | | |
| URL Params This field holds the parameters (if any). Separated based on the fields below into <u>required</u> | | |
| and <u>optional</u> . | | |
| Required: | | |
| Content-Type=application/json | Header for json request | |





| Optional: | | |
|--|--|--|
| | | |
| Data Params This field holds the body payload of a | request. | |
| Required: | | |
| user_id | The unique identifier of the consumer | |
| resource_id | The unique identifier of the resource | |
| Optional: | | |
| | | |
| Success response <what b<="" code="" should="" status="" td="" the=""><td>e on success and is there any returned data? This is</td></what> | e on success and is there any returned data? This is | |
| useful when people need to know what their call-b | packs should expect> | |
| 200 | Provisioning and access information | |
| Content: {resource_access_info} | | |
| Error response This field holds the list of all possible error responses. Doing that, helps prevent | | |
| assumptions of why the endpoint fails and saves a | lot of time during the integration process. | |
| 404 | Not found | |
| 403 | Not authorized | |
| Sample call This field holds a possible sample call to the described endpoint in a curl-like format. Please, | | |
| choose the format wisely so that is clear and easy to read by the interested parties. | | |
| N/A | | |
| Notes This field holds any additional helpful info related to this endpoint. | | |
| | | |

| Title | Check compatibility of resource | |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| URL: This field holds the relative path to the described API. For simplicity Root path can be cut off from | | |
| this description and can be placed as a hypertext above the API template | | |
| http://brokerage/api/v1/compatibility | | |
| | | |
| Method This field holds the type of the Method used | | |
| GET | | |
| URL Params This field holds the parameters (if any). Separated based on the fields below into <u>required</u> | | |
| and optional. | | |
| Required: | | |
| Content-Type=application/json | Header for json request | |
| Optional: | | |
| | | |
| Data Params This field holds the body payload of a request. | | |
| Required: | | |
| user_id | The unique identifier of the consumer | |
| resource_id | The unique identifier of the resource | |
| Optional: | | |
| resource_validation_info | The validation info of the resource | |
| Success response <what and="" any="" be="" code="" data?="" is="" is<="" on="" returned="" should="" status="" success="" td="" the="" there="" this=""></what> | | |
| useful when people need to know what their call-backs should expect> | | |
| 200 | Compatibility check info | |
| Content: { } | | |
| Error response This field holds the list of all possible error responses. Doing that, helps prevent | | |
| assumptions of why the endpoint fails and saves a lot of time during the integration process. | | |
| 404 | Not found | |





| 403 | Not authorized | |
|--|----------------|--|
| Sample call This field holds a possible sample call to the described endpoint in a curl-like format. Please, | | |
| choose the format wisely so that is clear and easy to read by the interested parties. | | |
| N/A | | |
| Notes This field holds any additional helpful info related to this endpoint. | | |
| | | |

6.5 Technologies and implementation details

The Brokerage Service Environment (BSE) will be implemented in Django Framework (Python-based framework, https://www.django-rest-framework.org/)

and will be realized as a containerized application with a self-contained execution environment. It consists of a set of Docker containers that hold the Brokerage Server (BS) and the Access Control Server (ACS). In addition, BSE also implements a REST API which is based on the Django Rest Framework. The Brokerage server will be developed based on the Consul service discovery and configuration system.





7 Access Control Server

7.1 Description

The security components provide will provide the following three functionalities to other DEMETER components and pilots implementations:

- Authentication
- Authorisation
- Traceability

These functionalities have been implemented in six main security components: Identity Manager, XACML PDP, Capability Manager, PEP Proxy, Traceability Agent and Traceability blockchain repository. These components expose methods using a REST API as described in the following sub sections.

7.2 Development View

7.2.1 Component diagram

The following diagram depicts the security components and their relationships in order to provide the authentication, authorisation and traceability functionalities:

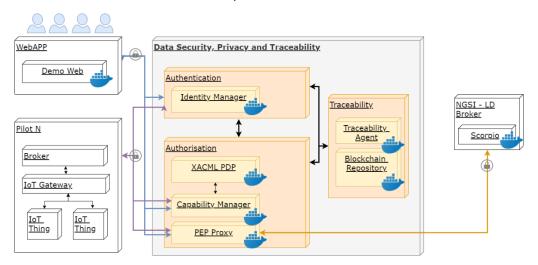


Figure 10: Security component diagram

The authentication functionalities will be provided by the FIWARE Identity Manager component. The authorisation functionalities will be provided by the DCabBAC module, which contains three subcomponents: XACML PDP, Capability Manager and PEP Proxy. The traceability functionalities will be provided by the Traceability Agent, which will log the use of the authentication/authorisation token within the traceability blockchain repository.

These building blocks are described in the following sub section.

7.2.2 Building blocks (components)

Description of the Data Security Components:

- Identity Manager
- XACML PDP
- Capability Manager
- PEP Proxy





- Traceability Agent (VICOM)
- Traceability Blockchain Repository (VICOM)

7.2.2.1 Identity Manager

The Demeter Identity Manager (IdM) component is based on the FIWARE Keyrock GE (https://fiware-idm.readthedocs.io/en/7.4.0/) and will provide the Keyrock's REST API for authentication based on the OAuth 2.0 protocol. The OAuth 2.0 protocol supports several grants ("methods") types for a client application to acquire an access token (which represents a user's permission for the client to access their data) which can be used to authenticate a request to the Keyrock API endpoint. The following methods for authentication are provided:

- **Authorization Code**: defined for apps running on a web server, where the user will be redirected to the Keyrock server.
- **Username and Password**: for logging in with a username and password directly in the web server.
- **Client credential**: suitable for machine-to-machine authentication where specific user's permission to access data is not required
- Refresh token: to refresh the authentication token before its expiration time.

7.2.2.2 XACML PDP

The XACML PDP manages the access control policies and decides who can access to a resource and what actions can perform over that resource.

The PDP (*Policy Decision Point*) evaluates XACML (*eXtensible Access Control Markup Language*) policies in XML representation. With the specified policies, a request from the Capability Manager made to the PDP, that has the location of the policies, is evaluated to decide if the access or action in the request can be performed or not sending back a response. This communication is sent encoded in JSON, which provides a less verbose representation of the information and improves the request processing as well. The next text shows an example of an XACML policy in XML format:





<AttributeValue

 $\label{local-parameter-possible} DataType="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema#string">https://215.64.19.203:1020/ngsi-ld/v1/entities?type=http://www.w3.org/ns/sosa/Sensor;idPattern=urn:ngsi-ld:Sensor:temperature.*$

```
</ResourceMatch>
</Resource>

<Action>
<ActionMatch MatchId="urn:oasis:names:tc:xacml:1.0:function:string-equal">
<AttributeValue
DataType="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema#string">GET</AttributeValue>
</ActionMatch>
</ActionMatch>
</Action>
</Rule>
```

The PDP is deployed as a Web Service to be accessed by the authorization entity acting as Policy Enforcement Point (PEP) through the exchange of HTTP messages with JSON payloads containing the XACML requests or responses. The PDP is based on Web technologies to be a scalable and lightweight solution so it can be applied to any large-scale deployment that requires XACML as policy language. XACML PDP achieves clear performance improvements over other existing solutions in terms of scalability and efficiency.

The next figure shows a flow chart with an XACML PDP in an authorization process example:

- 1. The Capability Manager asks the XACML PDP sending an authorisation (AuthZ) request to determine whether the requested credential must be generated or not (fig. step 1).
- 2. The XACML PDP evaluates the AuthZ request using the defined XACML policies and sends back its verdict to the Capability Manager (fig. steps 2, 3).

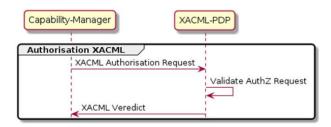


Figure 11: XACML PDP authorization flow diagram



</Policy>



7.2.2.3 Capability Manager

The Capability Manager is the component for generating capability tokens for the user in case of receiving affirmative authorization decisions from the XACML PDP of a request about an action or about the access to a resource. The Capability Manager signs the generated capability token that includes the client's public key and time restrictions associated with the specific policy delimiting the validity period for this credential.

The figure above shows a flow chart with a Capability Manager in an authorization process example:

- 1. When an authenticated user wants to get access to a resource or to perform an action an authorization request is sent to the Capability Manager (fig. step 1).
- 2. When this request, that includes the user's authentication (AuthN) token, is received by the Capability Manager it validates the token on the IdM getting back the user's identity attributes (fig. steps 2, 3) and then validates them (fig. step 4).
- 3. Once validated and with these attributes, the Capability Manager asks the XACML PDP sending an authorisation (AuthZ) request to determine whether the requested credential must be generated or not (fig. step 5).
- 4. The XACML PDP evaluates the AuthZ request using the defined policies and sends back its verdict to the Capability Manager (fig. steps 6, 7).
- 5. The Capability Manager generates then the Cap. Token and send it back to the user in a response (fig. steps 8, 9).

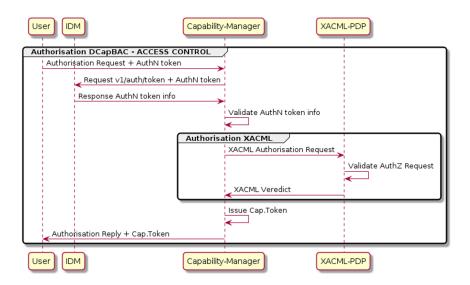


Figure 12: Capability Manager with capability token flow diagram

The format of the capability token is based on JSON as it can provide a simple, lightweight, efficient, and expressive data representation, which is suitable to be used on constrained networks and devices in IoT scenarios. The next text shows an example of capability token in JSON format:

{
"id": "nlqfnfa6nqrlbh9h7tigg28ga1",





```
"is": 1586166961,

"is": "capabilitymanager@odins.es",

"su": "Lucas",

"de": "https://153.55.55.120:2354",

"si": "MEUCIEEGwTGdIEeUxZv7jsh0UdWoLud3uqpMDvlT+GD7AiEAmwEuFHuG+XyRi9BEAMVPBIqRv
OJISIBkBT3K7LHCw=",

"ar": [

{
    "ac": "GET",
    "re":"/ngsi-ld/v1/entities/urn:ngsi-ld:Sensor:temperature.21"
}

],

"nb": 1586167961,
    "na": 1586178916
}
```

- The identifier (ID): It is used to un-equivocally identify a capability token.
- The issuer (IS): Entity issuing and signing the capability token.
- The signature (SI): It carries the digital signature of the token.
- Access Rights (AR): The set of rights granted to the subject.
 - Action (AC): Its purpose is to identify a specific granted action ("get").
 - o Resource (RE): The resource ("temperature") for which the action is granted.

7.2.2.4 PEP Proxy

The PEP (*Policy Enforcement Point*) is responsible for validating a generated assertion in an authentication token (X-AUTH-TOKEN) with the capability token that was already generated in a response by the Capability Manager to a user's authorization request. The PEP Proxy verifies that the public key contained in the received capability token is the same key that was used in the authentication process and verifies the token's signature by making use of the Capability Manager's public key. This component simplifies the access control mechanism to the resources, and it is a relevant feature on IoT scenarios since complex access control policies are not required to be deployed on end devices.





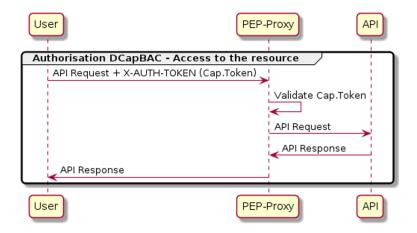


Figure 13: PEP Proxy flow diagram

In the figure above, a user that has already received the capability token from the Capability Manager attempts to access a resource. For this purpose, the user generates a request in which the Cap. Token is attached and that is handled by the PEP Proxy (fig. step 1) which validates the token (fig. step 2). After a positive validation, the PEP Proxy forwards the query to the system (Context Broker) (fig. step 3) as well as it forwards the response (fig. step 4) to the user (fig. step 5).

7.2.2.5 Traceability Agent (VICOM)

The authentication and authorization traceability component will log the access to DEMETER resources by logging the issue and use of authentication and authorization tokens. These tokens contain the information about the user who is logged to the system and the resources the user is intended to access.

The traceability agent will expose a REST API to register authentication and authorisation events (POST) and retrieve their details (GET). The REST API has been designed flexible enough to be able to use different traceability blockchain repositories (i.e. Quorum, HyperLedger Fabric, etc.)

The events logged will contain information about the receiver of the token, the sender of the token, the timestamp, the token details, and an optional data field to extend the information of the event.

The UML sequence diagrams are as follows:

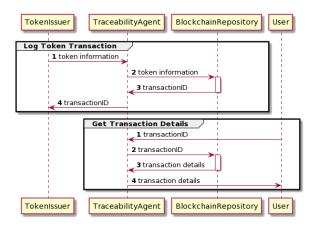


Figure 14: Traceability sequence diagrams





7.2.2.6 Traceability Blockchain Repository (VICOM)

A permissioned version of a blockchain *repository* has been chosen to provide the characteristics of immutability, privacy and compatibility required by the DEMETER Traceability Component. It supports both public and private transactions and smart contracts, and their states derived from a single, common, complete blockchain for transactions validated by every node in the network.

7.2.3 Process View

A user trying to access a DEMETER resource should first get authenticated at the Identity Manager to obtain and authentication token. Once the user is authenticated, the authentication token will be used to request access to DEMETER resources through the authorisation component, as described in the following sequence diagram:

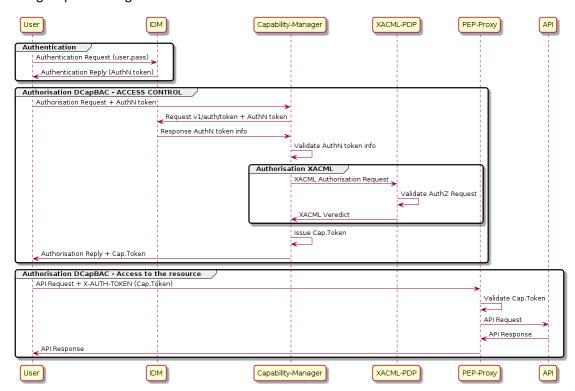


Figure 15: Authentication and Authorisation sequence diagram to access DEMETER resources

7.3 Identity Manager

7.3.1 Interfaces

7.3.1.1 Data Models used in interfaces

The following data models are used by Keyrock to store the information for the application, user, organization, roles, and authentication tokens:

Table 2: User Data Model

| Name | Keyrock User | Keyrock User Data Model | |
|-------------|--------------|---|--|
| Property | Туре | Description | |
| Id | UUID | universally unique identifier | |
| Username | String | sequence of characters that identifies a user | |
| Description | String | text that provides further details about the user | |





| Website | String | URL | | |
|---------------|-----------------|---|--|--|
| Image | String | image to be used by an application representing the user | | |
| Gravatar | Integer | Gravatar image | | |
| Email | String (unique) | email provided by the user at registration | | |
| Password | String | string of characters, used to confirm the identity of the user | | |
| Date_Password | DateTime | date when the password was set | | |
| Admin | Integer | Boolean value indicating whether the user has administration rights | | |
| Extra | JSON | field where a JSON object can be stored to provided extra information | | |

Table 3: Application Data Model

| Name | Keyrock Application Data Model | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Property | Туре | Description | | |
| Id | UUID | universally unique identifier | | |
| Name | String | string of characters that identifies the application | | |
| Description | String | text that provides further details about the application | | |
| URL | String | application's URL | | |
| Redirect_URL | String | URL required by the OAuth protocol | | |
| Redirec_sign_out_URL | String | the URL to which Keyrock will redirect a user if a sign out is performed from a service list of grant type authentication allowed for the application Specify the provider of the application | | |
| Grant_Type | String | | | |
| Provider | String | | | |
| Extra | JSON | field where a JSON object can be stored to provided extra information | | |

Table 4: Organization Data Model

| Name | Keyrock Organization | Keyrock Organization Data Model | | | |
|-------------|----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Property | Туре | Type Description | | | |
| Id | UUID | universally unique identifier | | | |
| Name | String | sequence of characters that identifies the organization | | | |
| Description | String | text that provides further details about the organization | | | |
| Website | String | ng URL provided | | | |

Table 5: Role Data Model

| Name | Keyrock Role Data Model | |
|----------|-------------------------|---|
| Property | Type Description | |
| Id | UUID | universally unique identifier |
| Name | String | sequence of characters that identifies the role |

Table 6: Authentication Token Data Model

| Name | Keyrock Authentication Token Data Model |
|------|---|
|------|---|





| Property | Туре | Description | | |
|--------------|-----------------|---|--|--|
| Access_Token | String (unique) | string issued by Keyrock as a token identifier | | |
| Method | String | specifies the grant type method used for the authentication | | |
| Expire_at | DateTime | Date and Time for the expiration of the authentica token | | |

7.3.1.2 Description of APIs

In the following tables it will be provided the REST API details for the user to obtain a token from Keyrock using username and password, how to refresh that token and how to delete.

More information about Keyrock API can be found at:

- https://keyrock.docs.apiary.io/#introduction/preface/status
- https://swagger.lab.fiware.org/?url=https://raw.githubusercontent.com/FIWARE/specifications/master/OpenAPI/security.ldm/ldm-openapi.json

(REST API)

| Title | Create token with Password | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| URL: This field holds the relative path to the described API. For simplicity Root path can be cu | | | | | |
| this description and can be placed as a hypertext above the API template | | | | | |
| http://keyrock/v1/auth/tokens | http://keyrock/v1/auth/tokens | | | | |
| Method This field holds the type of the Method us | ed | | | | |
| POST | | | | | |
| , , , , |). Separated based on the fields below into <u>required</u> | | | | |
| and <u>optional</u> . | | | | | |
| Required: | | | | | |
| Content-Type=application/json | Header for json request | | | | |
| Data Params This field holds the body payload of a | request. | | | | |
| Required: | | | | | |
| "name"=[string] | Username set by the user (email) | | | | |
| Required: | | | | | |
| "password"=[string] | Password set by the user | | | | |
| Success response < What should the status code be useful when people need to know what their call-b | e on success and is there any returned data? This is | | | | |
| 200 | Authentication token provided in the header (X- | | | | |
| | Subject-Token) and token details provided in the | | | | |
| Content: | Body (method used to obtain the token and token | | | | |
| | expiration time) | | | | |
| Header: | ' ' | | | | |
| Content-Type:application/json,application/json; | | | | | |
| charset=utf-8 | | | | | |
| X-Subject-Token: 04c5b070-4292-4b3f-911b- | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 36a103f3ac3f | | | | | |
| 36a103f3ac3f Content-Length:74 | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Content-Length:74 | | | | | |
| Content-Length:74 ETag:W/"4a-jYFzvNRMQcIZ2P+p5EfmbN+VHcw" | | | | | |





```
Body:
 "token": {
  "methods": ["password"],
  "expires_at": "2018-03-20T15:05:35.697Z"
 }
Error response This field holds the list of all possible error responses. Doing that, helps prevent
assumptions of why the endpoint fails and saves a lot of time during the integration process.
400 Bad Request
"Invalid grant: user credentials are invalid"
                                                    Error response for wrong username and/or wrong
                                                    password.
"Invalid client: client is invalid"
                                                    Error response for wrong client
Sample call This field holds a possible sample call to the described endpoint in a curl-like format. Please,
choose the format wisely so that is clear and easy to read by the interested parties.
curl --include \
  --request POST \
  --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
  --data-binary "{
 \"name\": \"alice@test.com\",
 \"password\": \"passw0rd\"
Notes This field holds any additional helpful info related to this endpoint.
```

| Title | Refresh token | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| URL: This field holds the relative path to the described API. For simplicity Root path can be cut off from | | | | |
| this description and can be placed as a hypertext above the API template | | | | |
| http://keyrock/v1/auth/tokens | | | | |
| Method This field holds the type of the Method us | Method This field holds the type of the Method used | | | |
| POST | | | | |
| URL Params This field holds the parameters (if any) | . Separated based on the fields below into <u>required</u> | | | |
| and <u>optional</u> . | | | | |
| Required: | | | | |
| Content-Type=application/json | Header for json request | | | |
| Data Params This field holds the body payload of a | request. | | | |
| Required: | | | | |
| "token"=[string] Token previously obtained | | | | |
| Success response <what and="" any="" be="" code="" data?="" i<="" is="" on="" returned="" should="" status="" success="" td="" the="" there="" this=""></what> | | | | |
| useful when people need to know what their call-backs should expect> | | | | |
| 200 | Authentication token provided in the header (X- | | | |
| | Subject-Token) and token details provided in the | | | |
| Content: | Body (method used to obtain the token and token | | | |
| | expiration time) | | | |
| Header: | | | | |
| Content-Type:application/json,application/json; | | | | |
| charset=utf-8 | | | | |





```
X-Subject-Token:
                      65c6b870-3535-6b4f-345b-
34a345f3ac7f
Content-Length:74
ETag:W/"4a-jYFzvNRMQcIZ2P+p5EfmbN+VHcw"
Date: Mon, 19 Mar 2018 16:05:35 GMT
Connection:keep-alive
Body:
{
 "token": {
  "methods": ["password"],
  "expires at": "2018-03-20T16:05:35.697Z"
Error response This field holds the list of all possible error responses. Doing that, helps prevent
assumptions of why the endpoint fails and saves a lot of time during the integration process.
400 Bad Request
                                                    The token provided is no longer valid, therefore, a
"Invalid grant: refresh token is no longer valid"
                                                   new authentication token is not provided.
Sample call This field holds a possible sample call to the described endpoint in a curl-like format. Please,
choose the format wisely so that is clear and easy to read by the interested parties.
curl --include \
     --request POST \
     --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
     --data-binary "{
\"token\": \"token_id\"
```

| Title | Revoke token | |
|---|--------------|--|
| URL: This field holds the relative path to the described API. For simplicity Root path can be cut off from | | |
| this description and can be placed as a hypertext above the API template | | |

Notes This field holds any additional helpful info related to this endpoint.

http://keyrock/v1/auth/tokens

URL Params This field holds the parameters (if any). Separated based on the fields below into required and optional. Required: Content-Type=application/json Header for json request Required: "X-Auth-token: auth_token" Authentication token previously obtained for the user

Required:

"X-Subject-token: subj_token"

Authentication token previously obtained for the user

Data Params This field holds the body payload of a request.

Method This field holds the type of the Method used

Required:

"token"=[string] Token previously obtained





| Success response <what and="" any="" be="" call-backs="" code="" data?="" expect="" is="" know="" need="" on="" people="" returned="" should="" status="" success="" the="" their="" there="" this="" to="" useful="" what="" when=""></what> | | |
|--|--|--|
| 204 | Success response for token deletion | |
| Error response This field holds the list of all possible error responses. Doing that, helps prever assumptions of why the endpoint fails and saves a lot of time during the integration process. | | |
| 400 Bad Request | The token provided is no longer valid. | |
| "Invalid grant: refresh token is no longer valid" | | |
| Sample call This field holds a possible sample call to the described endpoint in a curl-like format. Please, choose the format wisely so that is clear and easy to read by the interested parties. | | |
| curlinclude \ | | |
| Notes This field holds any additional helpful info related to this endpoint. | | |
| | | |

7.3.2 Technologies and implementation details

The Demeter Identity Manager has been implemented using the FIWARE Keyrock GE and it will be deployed (along with its database) using Docker containers.

7.4 XACML PDP

The XACML PDP manages the access control policies.

7.4.1 Interfaces

The PDP offers a RES interface to offer to the Capability Manager the verification of an authorization policy returning a verdict.

7.4.1.1 Data Models used in interfaces

In an XML format there is a PolicySet with a set of policies each one with an ID and a set of Rules, Subjects and Actions. The next table of properties shows the most relevant elements that are used by the PDP:

| Name | XACML_Policy_Set | |
|---|------------------|--|
| Property | Type | Description |
| PolicySet.PolicySetId | String | PolicySet ID |
| Policy.PolicyId | String | Policy ID |
| Rule.RuleId | String | Rule ID |
| Rule.Effect | String | Rule effect required (permit/deny/) |
| Subject.SubjectMatch.MatchId | String | Subject match XACML function. |
| Subject.Subjectiviateri.Materilu | | Examples: string-equal, etc. |
| Subject.SubjectMatch.AttributeValue.DataType | <any></any> | Subject value type as XMLSchema type. |
| Subject.Subjectiviatcii.Attributevalue.DataType | | Example: string, number, etc. |
| Subject.SubjectMatch.AttributeValue.value | <any></any> | Subject value |
| Resource.ResourceMatch.MatchId | String | Resource match XACML function. |
| Resource.ResourceMatch.Matchia | | Examples: string-equal, etc. |
| Resource.ResourceMatch.AttributeValue.DataT | String | Resource value type as XMLSchema type. |
| уре | | Example: string, number, etc. |





| Resource.ResourceMatch.AttributeValue.value | String | Resource value as an entry point |
|---|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| Action.ActionMatch.MatchId | String | Action match XACML function. |
| Action.Actioniviaten.iviateniu | | Examples: string-equal, etc. |
| Action.ActionMatch.AttributeValue.DataType | String | Action value type as XMLSchema type. |
| | | Example: string, number, etc. |
| Action.ActionMatch.AttributeValue.value | <any></any> | Action value. |
| Action. Actioniviater. Attribute value. value | | Examples: "GET", "PUT", etc. |

Next there is an example of an XACML policySet in XML format:

```
<PolicySet
                                          xmlns="urn:oasis:names:tc:xacml:2.0:policy:schema:os"
PolicyCombiningAlgId="urn:oasis:names:tc:xacml:1.0:policy-combining-algorithm:first-applicable"
PolicySetId="POLICY_SET">
  <Policy
            PolicyId="test1"
                               RuleCombiningAlgId="urn:oasis:names:tc:xacml:1.0:rule-combining-
algorithm:first-applicable">
    <Rule Effect="Permit" RuleId="001">
      <Target>
       <Subjects>
         <Subject>
           <SubjectMatch MatchId="urn:oasis:names:tc:xacml:1.0:function:string-equal">
              <AttributeValue
DataType="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema#string">Peter</AttributeValue>
<SubjectAttributeDesignator AttributeId="urn:oasis:names:tc:xacml:2.0:subject:role"</p>
 DataType="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema#string"/>
           </SubjectMatch>
         </Subject>
       </Subjects>
       <Resources>
         <Resource>
           <ResourceMatch MatchId="urn:oasis:names:tc:xacml:1.0:function:string-equal">
             <AttributeValue
DataType="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema#string">https://215.64.19.203:1020/ngsi-
Id/v1/entities?type=http://www.w3.org/ns/sosa/Sensor;idPattern=urn:ngsi-ld:Sensor:temperature.*
      </AttributeValue>
              < Resource Attribute Designator
AttributeId="urn:oasis:names:tc:xacml:1.0:resource:resource-id"
```





```
DataType="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema#string"/>
                                                         </ResourceMatch>
                                               </Resource>
                                     </Resources>
                                     <Actions>
                                               <Action>
                                                         <actionMatch MatchId="urn:oasis:names:tc:xacml:1.0:function:string-equal">
                                                                   <AttributeValue
DataType="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema#string">GET</AttributeValue>
                                                                   <a href="mailto:</a> <a href="https://www.action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-action-ac
id"
                                   DataType="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema#string"/>
                                                         </ActionMatch>
                                               </Action>
                                    </Actions>
                              </Target>
                    </Rule>
          </Policy>
</PolicySet>
```

7.4.1.2 **Description of APIs**

| Title | Obtain XACML PDP decision | |
|---|---|--|
| URL: This field holds the relative path to the described API. For simplicity Root path can be cut off from | | |
| this description and can be placed as a hypertext al | bove the API template | |
| /XACMLServletPDP/ | | |
| Method This field holds the type of the Method use | ed | |
| POST | | |
| URL Params This field holds the parameters (if any) | . Separated based on the fields below into required | |
| and <u>optional</u> . | | |
| Required: | | |
| | | |
| Data Params This field holds the body payload of a post request. | | |
| Required: | | |
| subject= [alphanumeric] | Subject of the resource's request. | |
| | In DCapBAC scenario, it could correspond with a | |
| <subject< td=""><td>username (IDM). For example: "Peter"</td></subject<> | username (IDM). For example: "Peter" | |
| SubjectCategory="urn:oasis:names:tc:xacml:1.0:s | | |
| ubject-category:access-subject"> | | |





| <attribute< td=""><td></td></attribute<> | |
|--|--|
| AttributeId="urn:oasis:names:tc:xacml:2.0:subjec | |
| t:role" | |
| DataType="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchem | |
| a#string"> | |
| < AttributeValue> | |
| | |
| | |
| resource= [alphanumeric] | Resource: endpoint+path of the resource's |
| | request (protocol+IP+PORT+path). |
| <resource></resource> | For example: |
| <attribute< td=""><td>"https://153.55.55.120:2354/ngsi-</td></attribute<> | "https://153.55.55.120:2354/ngsi- |
| AttributeId="urn:oasis:names:tc:xacml:1.0:resour | ld/v1/entities/urn:ngsi-ld:Sensor:humidity.201". |
| ce:resource-id" | |
| DataType="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchem | In DCapBAC scenario, endpoint corresponds with |
| a#string"> | the PEP-Proxy one. |
| unstring > | the FEI Froxy one. |
| <a "get",="" "patch",="" etc.<="" href="https://doi.org/10.1007/j.jub/411522222222222222222222222222222222222</td><td></td></tr><tr><td></Attribute></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></Resource></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>action=[alphanumeric]</td><td>Actions mathed of the recourse's request</td></tr><tr><td>action=[aiphanumeric]</td><td>Action: method of the resource's request</td></tr><tr><td>4A attia in</td><td>For example: " post",="" td=""> | |
| <action></action> | |
| <attribute< td=""><td></td></attribute<> | |
| AttributeId="urn:oasis:names:tc:xacml:1.0:action: | |
| action-id" | |
| DataType="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchem | |
| a#string"> | |
| <attributevalue>action</attributevalue> | |
| | |
| | |
| Optional: | |
| | |
| Success response <what be<="" code="" should="" status="" td="" the=""><td>e on success and is there any returned data? This is</td></what> | e on success and is there any returned data? This is |
| useful when people need to know what their callba | |
| 200 | <response></response> |
| XACML – Permit | <result resourceid="resource"></result> |
| | <pre><decision>Permit</decision></pre> |
| | <status></status> |
| | <statuscode< td=""></statuscode<> |
| | Value="urn:oasis:names:tc:xacml:1.0:status:ok"/ |
| | > value = util.oasis.flatiles.tc.xacffii.1.o.status.ok / |
| | |
| | |
| | <obligations></obligations> |
| | <pre><obligation <="" obligationid="liveTime" pre=""></obligation></pre> |
| | FulfillOn="Permit"> |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |





| Error response This field holds the list of all possible error responses. Doing that, helps prever assumptions of why the endpoint fails and saves a lot of time during the integration process. | | |
|---|--|--|
| 200 | <response></response> | |
| XACML – NotApplicable | <result resourceid="resource"></result> | |
| | <pre><decision>NotApplicable</decision></pre> /Decision> | |
| | <status></status> | |
| | <statuscode< td=""></statuscode<> | |
| | Value="urn:oasis:names:tc:xacml:1.0:status:ok"/ | |
| | > | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 200 | <response></response> | |
| XACML – Deny | <result resourceid="resource"></result> | |
| | <decision>Deny</decision> | |
| | <status></status> | |
| | <statuscode< td=""></statuscode<> | |
| | Value="urn:oasis:names:tc:xacml:1.0:status:ok"/ | |
| | > | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Sample call This field holds a possible sample call to the described endpoint in a curl-like format. Please, choose the format wisely so that is clear and easy to read by the interested parties.

```
curl --location --request POST 'http://<PDP-IP>:8080/XACMLServletPDP/'\
--header 'Content-Type: text/plain' \
--data-raw '<Request xmlns="urn:oasis:names:tc:xacml:2.0:context:schema:os">
     <Subject SubjectCategory="urn:oasis:names:tc:xacml:1.0:subject-category:access-subject">
            <a href="mailto:</a><a href="https://www.acmlibuteld="urn:oasis:names:tc:xacml:2.0:subject:role" | colored | colored
                DataType="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema#string">
                <AttributeValue>Peter</AttributeValue>
            </Attribute>
     </Subject>
     <Resource>
            <a href="<a href="Attribute AttributeId="urn:oasis:names:tc:xacml:1.0:resource:resource-id"</a>
                DataType="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema#string">
                <a href="https://153.55.55.120:2354/ngsi-ld/v1/entities/urn:ngsi-dtributeValue">https://153.55.55.120:2354/ngsi-ld/v1/entities/urn:ngsi-dtributeValue</a>
ld:Sensor:humidity.201</AttributeValue>
            </Attribute>
     </Resource>
     <Action>
             <a href="mailto:</a>
<a href="https://www.action.id">Attribute AttributeId="urn:oasis:names:tc:xacml:1.0:action:action-id"
                DataType="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema#string">
                <AttributeValue>GET</AttributeValue>
```



</Attribute>



</Action>
<Environment/>
</Request>'

Notes This field holds any additional helpful info related to this endpoint.

7.4.2 Technologies and implementation details

It is developed using XML and Java Servlets deployed on a Tomcat server.

7.5 Capability Manager

The Capability Manager is the endpoint for authorization requests.

7.5.1 Interfaces

The Capability Manager offers an interface to respond to an authorization request to access a resource or to perform an action. If the access is granted the capability token is sent back in the response.

7.5.1.1 Data Models used in interfaces

As the Capability Manager acts as an intermediate making a translation of an authorization request to an XACML authorization passing it to the XACML PDP, it has not an specific data model although, in a later stage after the PDP verdict, the Capability Manager creates a capability token which is a JSON signed document with the fields shown in the next table:

| Name | Capability Manager Data Models | |
|----------|--------------------------------|--|
| Property | Туре | Description |
| "id" | String | Identifier (ID). This field is used to un-equivocally identify a capability token. |
| "ii" | Numeric | Issued-time (II). It identifies the time at which the token was issued as the number of seconds from 1970-01-01T0:0:0Z. |
| "is" | String | Issuer (IS). Entity issuing and signing the capability token. |
| "su" | String | Subject (SU). The subject to which the rights from the token are granted. A public key has been used to validate the legitimacy of the subject. |
| "de" | String | Device (DE). It is a URI used to unequivocally identify the device to which the token applies. |
| "si" | String | Signature (SI). It carries the digital signature of the token. |
| "ar" | String | Access Rights (AR). This field represents the set of rights that the issuer has granted to the subject. |
| "ac" | String | Action (AC). Its purpose is to identify a specific granted action. Its value could be any CoAP method (GET, POST, PUT and DELETE). |
| "re" | String | Resource (RE). |





| | | It represents the resource in the device for which the action is granted. |
|-------------|--|---|
| | | Not Before (NB). |
| "nb" | Number | It expresses a time value. Before NB the token must not be |
| IID | Number | accepted. Its value cannot be earlier than the II field and it implies |
| | the current time must be after or equal than NB. | |
| | | Not After (NA). |
| "na" Number | It represents the time after which the token must not be | |
| | | accepted. |

```
An example in JSON format is shown next:
{
 "id": "nlqfnfa6nqrlbh9h7tigg28ga1",
 "ii": 1586166961,
 "is": "capabilitymanager@odins.es",
 "su": "Peter",
 "de": "https://153.55.55.120:2354",
"si":"MEUCIEEGwsTKGdlEeUxZv7jsh0UdWoFLud3uqpMDvnlT+GD7AiEAmwEu0FHuG+XyRi9BEAMaV
PBIqRvOJISIBkBT3K7LHCw=",
 "ar": [
  {
   "ac": "GET",
   "re":"/ngsi-ld/v1/entities/urn:ngsi-ld:Sensor:humidity.201"
  }
],
"nb": 1586167961,
"na": 1586177961
}
```

7.5.1.2 **Description of APIs**

| Title | Obtain Capability Token. | |
|---|--------------------------|--|
| URL: This field holds the relative path to the described API. For simplicity Root path can be cut off from | | |
| this description and can be placed as a hypertext above the API template | | |
| / | | |
| Method This field holds the type of the Method used | | |
| POST | | |
| | | |

URL Params This field holds the parameters (if any). Separated based on the fields below into <u>required</u> and <u>optional</u>.





| Required: | |
|---|--|
| nequired. | |
| Data Params This field holds the body payload of a | nost request |
| Required: | post request. |
| token=[alphanumeric] | Subject of the resource's request. |
| token-[alphanument] | In DCapBAC scenario, it could correspond with an authentication token (IDM-KeyRock). For example: "753f103c-d8e5-4f4e-8720-13d5e2f55043" |
| de=[alphanumeric] | Endpoint: resource's request endpoint. Example, for a device (protocol+IP+PORT): "https://153.55.55.120:2354". |
| ac=[alphanumeric] | Action: method of the resource's request. Example: "POST", "GET", etc. |
| re=[alphanumeric] | Resource: path of the resource request. Example: "/ngsi-ld/v1/entities/urn:ngsi-ld:Sensor:humidity.201" |
| Optional: | |
| Ориони. | |
| Success response <what be="" callba<="" code="" know="" need="" people="" should="" status="" td="" the="" their="" to="" useful="" what="" when=""><td>e on success and is there any returned data? This is acks should expect></td></what> | e on success and is there any returned data? This is acks should expect> |
| 200 | Capability Token |
| Body: { "id": "nlqfnfa6nqrlbh9h7tigg28ga1", "ii": 1586166961, "is": "capabilitymanager@odins.es", "su": "Peter", "de": "https://153.55.55.120:2354", "si":"MEUCIEEGwsTKGdIEeUxZv7jsh0UdWoFLud3 uqpMDvnlT+GD7AiEAmwEu0FHuG+XyRi9BEAMa VPBIqRvOJISIBkBT3K7LHCw=", "ar": [{ "ac": "GET", "re":"/ngsi-ld/v1/entities/urn:ngsi- ld:Sensor:humidity.201" }], "nb": 1586167961, "na": 1586177961 } | "id": Identifier (ID). This field is used to unequivocally identify a capability token. "ii": Issued-time (II). It identifies the time at which the token was issued as the number of seconds from 1970-01-01T0:0:0Z. "is": Issuer (IS). Entity issuing and signing the capability token. "su": Subject (SU). The subject to which the rights from the token are granted. A public key has been used to validate the legitimacy of the subject. "de": Device (DE). It is a URI used to unequivocally identify the device to which the token applies. Signature (SI). It carries the digital signature of the token. "ar": Access Rights (AR). This field represents the set of rights that the issuer has granted to the subject. "ac": Action (AC). Its purpose is to identify a specific granted action. Its value could be any CoAP method (GET, POST, PUT and DELETE). "re":" Resource (RE). It represents the resource in the device for which the action is granted. "nb": Not Before (NB). It expresses a time value. Before NB the token must not be accepted. Its |



| | - | |
|--|--|--|
| | implies the current time must be after or equal | |
| | than NB. | |
| | "na": Not After (NA). It represents the time after | |
| | which the token must not be accepted. | |
| Error response This field holds the list of all po | ssible error responses. Doing that, helps prevent | |
| assumptions of why the endpoint fails and saves a l | ot of time during the integration process. | |
| 500 | "Can't generate capability token" | |
| An IdM error code in case of error validating the | Text error associated to the IdM error code. | |
| authentication token (AuthN) on the IdM. | | |
| Sample call This field holds a possible sample call to the described endpoint in a curl-like format. Please, | | |
| choose the format wisely so that is clear and easy to read by the interested parties. | | |
| curllocationrequest POST 'https:// <capman-ip>:<capman-port>' \</capman-port></capman-ip> | | |
| header 'Content-Type: application/json' \ | | |
| data-raw '{ | | |
| "token": "753f103c-d8e5-4f4e-8720-13d5e2f55043", | | |
| "de": "https://153.55.55.120:2354", | | |
| "ac": "GET", | | |
| "re": "/ngsi-ld/v1/entities/urn:ngsi-ld:Sensor:humidity.201" | | |
|] }' | | |
| Notes This field holds any additional helpful info related to this endpoint. | | |

7.5.2 Technologies and implementation details

There is a Java implementation using Eclipse that can be used as an imported JAR file or via an API implemented in Python using Visual Studio Code that uses this same JAR file.

7.6 **PEP Proxy**

The PEP acts as an intermediate between a user, service, device, etc. and the Information Repository (Broker) and also as a component of validation of the capability token.

7.6.1 Interfaces

The PEP acts as an intermediate and nowadays its implementation is integrated with NGSI or NGSI-LD Brokers (i.e. Orion, Scorpio) and, as a component of validation of the capability token, it is mandatory in both cases to include in the headers the X-AUTH-TOKEN that will include the capability token.

7.6.1.1 Data Models used in interfaces

The data model will be the same that the one in the implementation of NGSI or NGSI-LD used in the integrated Broker¹. Also, as a component of validation of the capability token we need to include the structure of this token that was defined in section 7.5.

¹ NGSI, NGSI-LD Data Models: https://www.fiware.org/developers/data-models/





7.6.1.2 Description of APIs

As mentioned before, this component acts as an intermediate and will use NGSI or NGSI-LD APIs depending on the implementation used in the integrated Broker. These APIs are offered by Brokers as Orion (NGSI²) and Scorpio (NGSI-LD³).

7.6.2 Technologies and implementation details

The implementation is made in Python using Visual Studio Code.

7.7 Traceability Agent

The authentication and authorization traceability component will log the access to DEMETER resources by logging the issue and use of authentication and authorization tokens. These tokens contain the information about the user who is logged to the system and the resources the user is intended to access.

7.7.1 Interfaces

7.7.1.1 Data Models used in interfaces

| Name | Traceability Agent Data Model | |
|--------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Property | Туре | Description |
| Receiver | String | user that obtain the right to access a Demeter resource |
| Sender | String | identification of who is issuing the right |
| Timestamp | DateTime | time of occurrence of the event |
| OptionalData | JSON | optional data to extend the information of the registered |
| | | event |

7.7.1.2 Description of APIs

| Title | Register Event | |
|---|--|--|
| URL: This field holds the relative path to the described API. For simplicity Root path can be cut off from | | |
| this description and can be placed as a hypertext al | pove the API template | |
| http://audit_tool /v1/send | | |
| Method This field holds the type of the Method use | ed | |
| POST | | |
| URL Params This field holds the parameters (if any) | . Separated based on the fields below into <u>required</u> | |
| and <u>optional</u> . | | |
| Required: | | |
| N/A | parameter description | |
| Optional: | | |
| N/A | parameter description | |
| Data Params This field holds the body payload of a request. | | |
| Required: | | |
| Sender=[string] | identification of who is issuing the right | |
| Optional: | | |
| Recipient=[string] | the beneficiary of the right | |
| Optional: | | |

² Orion, NGSI API: https://fiware-orion.readthedocs.io/en/master/user/walkthrough_apiv2/index.html

³ Scorpio, NGSI-LD API: https://docbox.etsi.org/ISG/CIM/Open/PDF-Copy-of-GS-CIM-009-NGSI-LD-API-V1.2.1-with-line-numbers.pdf





| Payload=[JSON] | Token information payload with the details of the | |
|---|--|--|
| | transaction | |
| Optional: | | |
| OptionalData=[JSON] | Optional data | |
| Success response <what be<="" code="" should="" status="" td="" the=""><td>e on success and is there any returned data? This is</td></what> | e on success and is there any returned data? This is | |
| useful when people need to know what their call-b | acks should expect> | |
| 200 | response description | |
| Content: {"transactionId"="123e4567-e89b-12d3- | value of a key as a transaction ID | |
| a456-426614174000"} | | |
| Error response This field holds the list of all po | ssible error responses. Doing that, helps prevent | |
| assumptions of why the endpoint fails and saves a | lot of time during the integration process. | |
| 400 | Error response | |
| Sample call This field holds a possible sample call to the described endpoint in a curl-like format. Please, | | |
| choose the format wisely so that is clear and easy to read by the interested parties. | | |
| curllocationrequest POST ' http://audit_tool /v1/send ' \ | | |
| header 'Content-Type: application/json' \ | | |
| data-raw '{ | | |
| "sender": "753f103c-d8e5-4f4e-8720-13d5e2f5504 | • | |
| "recipient": "534f503d-f8e6-5g7e-1234-53d8g4d55 | 5043", | |
| "payload": {"authentication_token"="753f103c-d8e5-4f4e-8720-13d5e2f55043", | | |
| "timestamp"="2018-03-20T15:05:35.697Z"} | | |
| "optionalData": {} | | |
| }' | | |
| Notes This field holds any additional helpful info related to this endpoint. | | |
| | | |

| Title | Transaction Details | |
|---|-------------------------------|--|
| URL: This field holds the relative path to the described API. For simplicity Root path can be cut off from | | |
| this description and can be placed as a hypertext above the API template | | |
| http://audit_tool/v1/transaction/{hash} | | |
| Method This field holds the type of the Method used | | |
| GET | | |
| URL Params This field holds the parameters (if any). Separated based on the fields below into <u>required</u> | | |
| and <u>optional</u> . | | |
| Required: | | |
| N/A | parameter description | |
| Optional: | | |
| N/A | parameter description | |
| Data Params This field holds the body payload of a request. | | |
| Required: | | |
| transactionId=[string] | Key value as a transaction ID | |
| Success response <what and="" any="" be="" code="" data?="" is="" is<="" on="" returned="" should="" status="" success="" td="" the="" there="" this=""></what> | | |
| useful when people need to know what their call-backs should expect> | | |
| 200 | Transaction details | |
| Content: | | |
| | | |
| '{ | | |





```
"sender":
                      "753f103c-d8e5-4f4e-8720-
13d5e2f55043",
"tecipient": "https://153.55.55.120:2354",
"payload": {"authentication_token"="753f103c-
d8e5-4f4e-8720-13d5e2f55043",
      "timestamp"="2018-03-
20T15:05:35.697Z"}
"optionalData": {}
}
Error response This field holds the list of all possible error responses. Doing that, helps prevent
assumptions of why the endpoint fails and saves a lot of time during the integration process.
400
                                                   Error response, transaction ID does not exist
Sample call This field holds a possible sample call to the described endpoint in a curl-like format. Please,
choose the format wisely so that is clear and easy to read by the interested parties.
curl --location --request POST ' http://audit_tool /v1/send ' \
--header 'Content-Type: application/json' \
--data-raw '{
"transactionId": "123e4567-e89b-12d3-a456-426614174000"}'
Notes This field holds any additional helpful info related to this endpoint.
```

7.7.1.3 Technologies and implementation details

The traceability agent has been implemented using Django REST Framework and it will be deployed using Docker containers.





8 DEMETER Enabler Hub

8.1 Description

The DEMETER Enabler HUB (DEH) is one of the most crucial components of the DEMETER project; it represents the digital space dedicated to end users of DEMETER where they will be able to create and register their own resources. Users will have two roles and they will act as DEMETER Provider and DEMETER Consumer. A DEMETER Provider will be able to offer his resources (components, services, data sources, devices, platforms, etc), while DEMETER Consumers will be able to browse it, and find suitable resources matching their requirements. In order to support this, the DEH involves communication between various DEMETER components. Taking this into account, each component inside DEH will expose endpoints through their internal APIs, and all data will be based on the AIM model (JSON-LD interoperability exchange format). Data entities from any Platform, Thing, Application, Service will be managed through these APIs, but for the sole purpose of discovery and management of the resource registry maintained by the DEH. To make the solution more flexible and easier to maintain, all components inside the DEH will be developed as separate services and deployed as standalone Docker containers. The DEH Dashboard (DEH Dymer sub-component described below) will be provided as an external component outside of the Core Services which will be available as SaaS (Software as a Service) and consists of the Compatibility Checker, Resource Registry Management and Discovery Management as shown in the figure below:

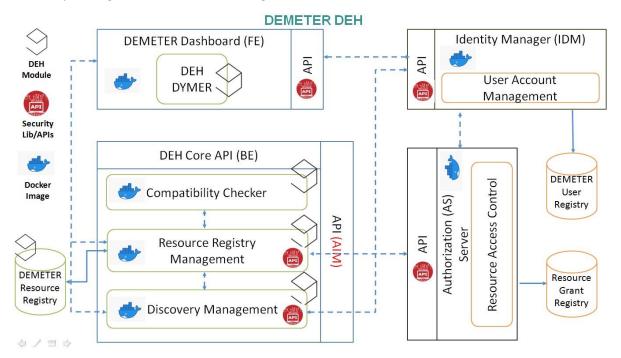


Figure 16: DEH Functional Architecture

Secured communication among all components will be provided by a Security Enabler, more specifically by the Identity Manager, and Resource Access Control components. The DEH Enabler will communicate with the Brokerage Service Environment (BSE) where all data gathered from DEMETER Pilots will be published. After the publishing, resource data (in AIM format) should be verified using the Compatibility Checker component and if data satisfies all necessary requirements, it will be passed to the Resource Registry Management component, which is in charge of all operations related to storing and managing DEMETER Entities. At the end, the DEH Dashboard will be able to show these resources in resource register mode to the end users of DEMETER, who intend to view them.





All Hub components will be made available for deployment via docker containerization. This will increase the configurability of the APIs and the flexibility of the DEH components by allowing different deployment modes such as cloud centric or Pilot environments.

8.2 Development View

The development view, also known as an implementation view, depicts the system from an engineer's point of view with a focus on the software module organization. For the purpose of representing the Development view, UML Component Diagram will be used to depict building blocks, components and their internal modules.

8.2.1 Component diagram

The component diagram, which is also known as a UML component diagram, is used to represent the physical aspect of a system and depicts the organization and the connection between internal components.

Figure 17 shows the component diagram that depicts the decomposition of the DEH into Building Blocks and the relations between them.

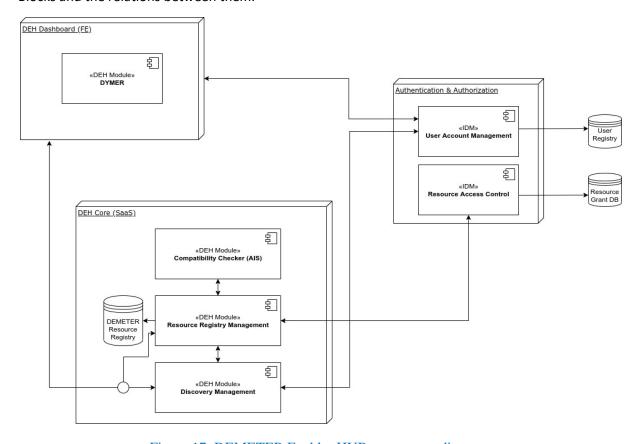


Figure 17: DEMETER Enabler HUB component diagram

DEH Components is composed of three main modules:

• **DEH Dashboard** functional module is in charge for User Interaction & Data Visualisation. It will allow users to login to DEH, discover, register and manage DEMETER Enablers.





- DEH Authentication & Authorization functional module is in charge for User authentication and authorization. It will contain information related to users, such as personal data, credentials, but also access policies.
- **DEH Core** functional module is in charge for managing DEMETER Resources. It will manage creating, editing, deleting and Discovery of DEMETER resources.

8.2.2 Building blocks (components)

This section contains detailed descriptions of components inside the DEH. Each component will be presented in subsections, which contain information about it, its purpose inside the DEH and component diagrams which depict their internal functional modules.

8.2.2.1 DEH Dashboard

DEH Dashboard represents the DEH front-end application, which will be used by end-users or DEMETER Stakeholders for resource creation or discovery. The DEH resources are represented by a set of entities such as Component, Device, Service, Dataset, Platform (and all those that will be added later in the project) which can be added via the DEH Dashboard or web-based UI (User Interface).

This fronted application for Stakeholders will be provided by ENG, which in the context of the DEMETER project for this specific component will use technology developed within its research laboratories, namely the DYMER. The DYMER is an open source suite for resource catalogue visualisation. DYMER provides advanced mapping capabilities between a data model in JSON format and its graphic template on the one hand, and on the other hand it provides a JavaScript framework for integrating the DYMER template into a web-based application. The software is flexible because it adopts open technologies and can be used in various environments without considerable requirements.

The DYMER consists of two main components:

- DYMER-Core (or DYMER business service module)
- DYMER-Viewer

DYMER Core is based on microservice architectural style with an approach to develop a single application as a suite of small services, each running in its own process and communicating with lightweight mechanisms using HTTP/REST protocols alongside JSON.

The diagram in Figure 18 depicts the DEMETER Enabler HUB Dashboard building block components:





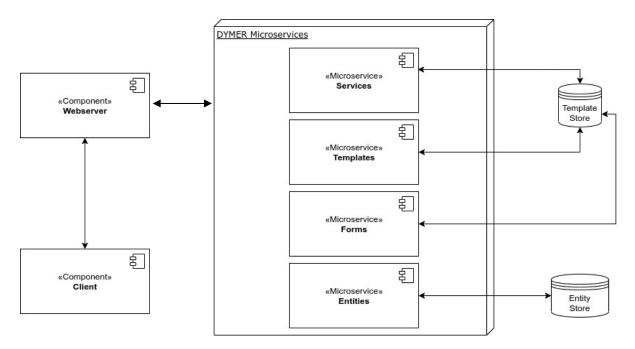


Figure 18: DEMETER Enabler Hub Dashboard building block components

Each microservice is developed with a specific role, however among the main ones we can identify three that have most impact on DEH:

- **Templates microservice** is responsible for generating graphic templates that can be used in order to display products and services using logic-less templates.
- **Forms microservice** is responsible for modelling data and metadata inherent to the products and services offered in DEH.
- **Entities microservice** is responsible for managing the storage and usage of the product and its services.

These microservice are developed with Express.js⁴ framework for Node.js⁵, designed for building web applications and APIs, released as free and open-source software under the MIT License⁶.

The information is stored in NoSQL⁷ Database that provides high performance, high availability, and automatic scaling. Service-Entities use Elasticsearch⁸ that is a distributed, open source search and analytics engine for all types of data, including textual, numerical, geospatial, structured, and unstructured that stores data in JSON format.

Interaction with the **DYMER-Core** takes place through the **DYMER-Viewer** that is a fast, small, and feature-rich JavaScript library. Thanks to it, it is possible to interact with the platform facilitating the user in the use of data by offering a single search point and displaying the results in special graphic templates.

⁸ https://www.elastic.co/



⁴ https://expressjs.com/it/

⁵ https://nodejs.org/it/

⁶ https://opensource.org/licenses/MIT

⁷ https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/NoSQL



When it comes to the security part, DYMER will communicate with User Account management and Resource Access Control components. These interactions will be covered in section 8.3. Process View.

DYMER created the frontend technology that allows to create the Dashboard user for the DEMETER resource catalogue. The DEH end-user can register themselves to the DEH catalogue through a specific registration form made available by the Fiware-IdM component, which will be integrated with through its API. At the end of the registration the user will be able to access to the DEH resource catalogue using single sign-on authentication service as shown in the figure below:

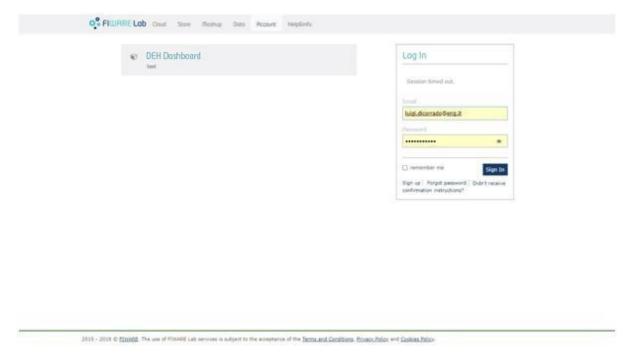


Figure 19: DEH Dashboard user login

The user entering the credentials (Username and Password) can access to the DEH catalog of resources and to a whole series of features that are in the design and implementation phase.

In order to have a shared idea about the DEH features, a survey was prepared by ENGINEERING with the support of Fraunhofer (WP7 "Multi-Actor Ecosystem Development" leader) and T3.5 participants, then reviewed by WP leaders and cluster pilot leaders.

The survey proposed a list of possible features for the DEH based on the Grant Agreement (GA) and aimed at finding a prioritization for the implementation of those features; Moreover it gave the possibility to add additional comments on proposed features and suggestions for any other missing features.

The survey was sent in December (through the online survey-management system, EU survey⁹) to WP3 participants, considering that DEH users will be mainly developers and 16 answers were collected.

The collected answers were used as "user requirements" for the design of the DEH and can be identified in the following:

⁹ https://ec.europa.eu/eusurvey/home/welcome





- User profile management
- Resource discovery through search API
- New resources creation and editing
- · Resource compatibility checking
- Resource rating visualisation

The DEH Dashboard is under construction, but below are described, through some screenshots, the features currently available in the HUB. Figure 20 show the dashboard that appears to the user when the latter accesses the resource catalogue (obviously the image shows only sample data). The user will be able to navigate the list of resources, which will be paged if the number of resources exceeds a specific threshold. In the list, the user displays a first detail of each resource (such as Component, Device, Service, Dataset, Platform) which shows only some data such as the name of the resource, the description and the endpoint to view or download the selected resource.

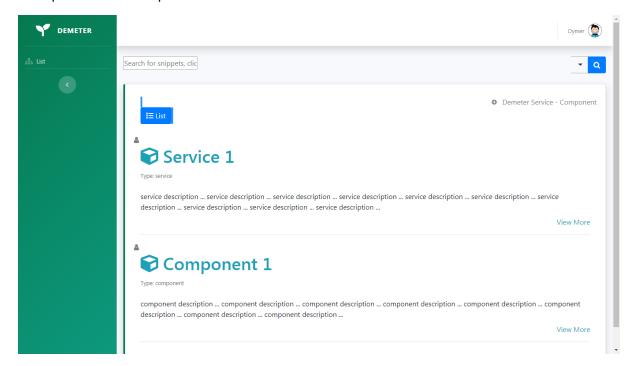


Figure 20: DEH Dashboard – Resource catalogue

The user will also be able to perform a search among the resources in the list, using a special search function. The search will obviously be gradually refined in the implementation, in its technical details and as a web module by adding the necessary filters that will become necessary from time to time. Figure 21 shows how a user can access the search filters made available by the dashboard to perform targeted searches on the resources contained in the catalogue:





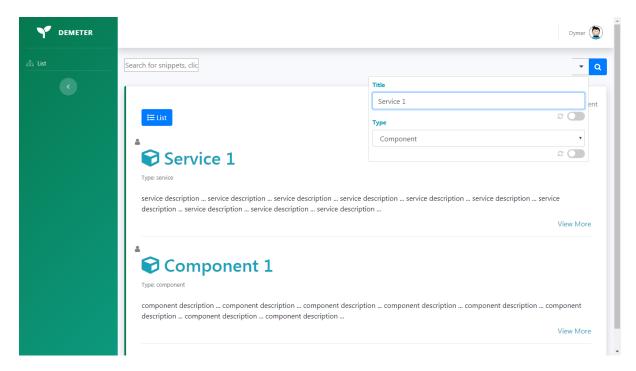
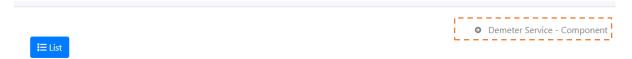


Figure 21: DEH Dashboard search filter on resource catalogue

A DEH user can insert a new resource and edit the one already existing. This is possible through "add" or "edit"/"upgrade" functions. To access the function of creating a new resource, it is needed to click on a specific image in the upper right part of the list:



By clicking on the "+" button the user can access a popup that shows the data entry form for the resource:



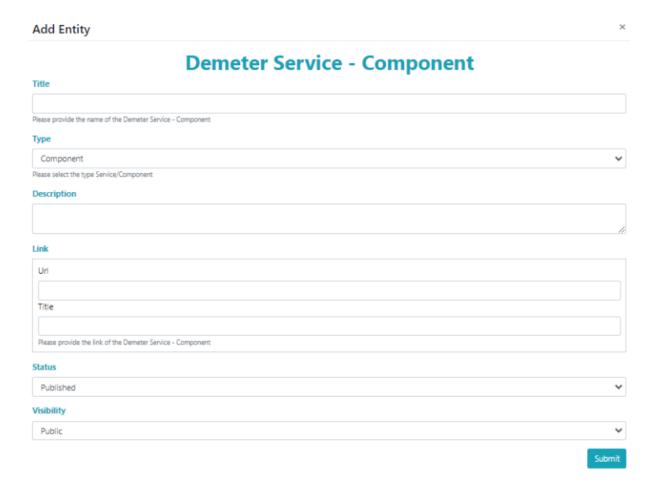


Figure 22: DEH Dashboard – create new entity/resource

The user can define a whole series of details relating to the resource he intends to create, including the name, the type, the description and a web link to the resource (since it concerns a web reference to a component for its download or a service endpoint), the title, the status and finally the visibility (this property is related to the need of the user to make the resource public or discoverable by the other users of the HUB or private). It is important to remark here that this is still an evolving job, so this form will be updated in the near future to match end users' needs. This work, which involves continuous updates of the resource model, will be well supported by DYMER, which uses dynamic module models associated with the resource data model. The more frequently the data model changes, the more the DYMER will be able to adapt the user interfaces to the new model.

Finally, the user can edit the data associated with the individual resources at any time using the "View More" link in the list. For each resource in the list the user can access to specific resource by clicking on related "View More" link. The screenshot below shows what the user sees after clicking on the link:



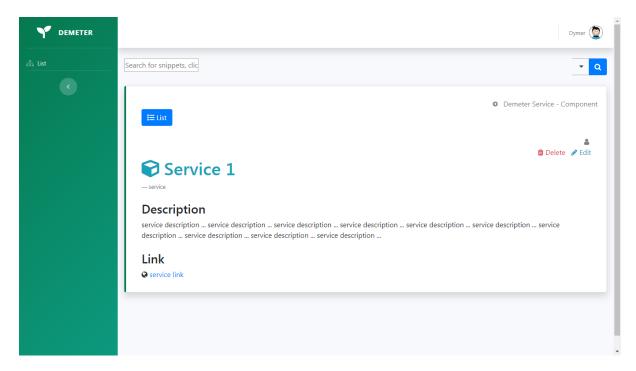


Figure 23: DEH Dashboard – List of entities/resources

The user can decide to delete the resource from the register or simply to edit it (only if the user is the owner of the selected resource). In the first case, the user must click on the "Delete" link and wait for the system to send a visual message via pop-up with the result of deleting the selected resource from the resource registry.

Figure 24 shows the form that the user accesses from the list of resources by simply clicking on the link "Edit":

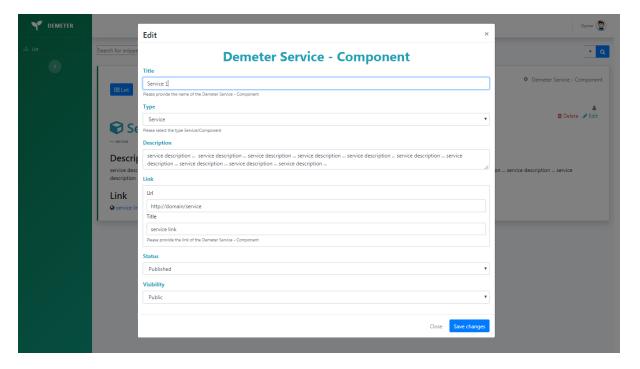


Figure 24: DEH Dashboard – edit existing entity/resource





Changing a resource means changing all the data previously defined in the creation phase, allowing the user to correct any errors such as bad typing of information.

The DYMER also implements administration functionality represented by a web-based application, external to the DEH catalogue, to allow a user with Admin role to have complete management of Templates, Models or Forms and Entities. Figure 25 shows administration dashboard of DYMER component:

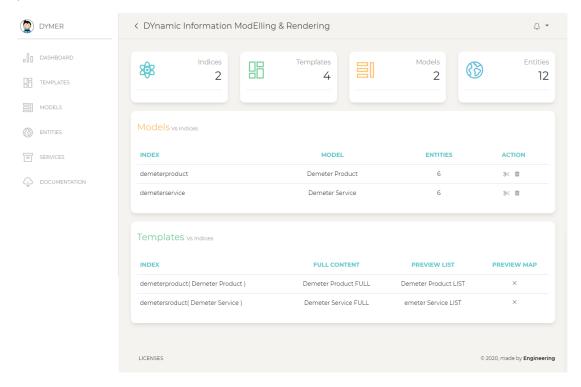


Figure 25: DYMER administration dashboard





By clicking on the Templates link menu, on the left in the drop-down list, the user can access to the list of the currently registered Templates, in order to view them or create new templates through "Manage Template" functionality or modify the existing ones. Figure 26 shows the Template list:

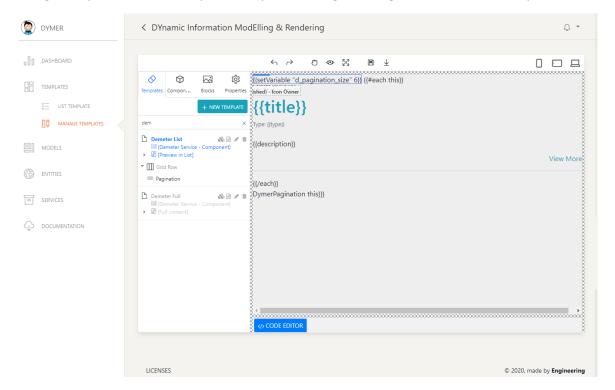


Figure 26: DYMER administration – template management

The same management features are available respectively for the models/forms and for the entities as the figures below shown:





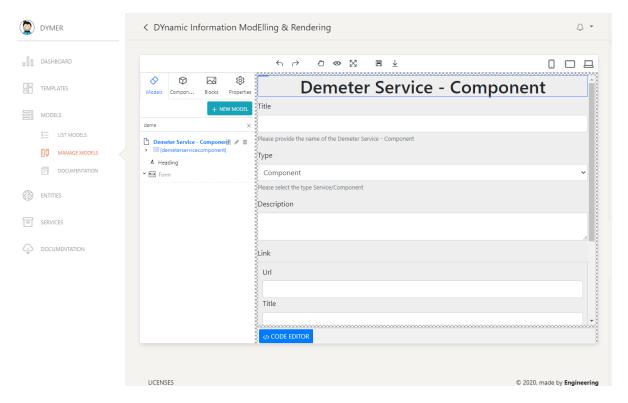


Figure 27: DYMER administration—models/forms management

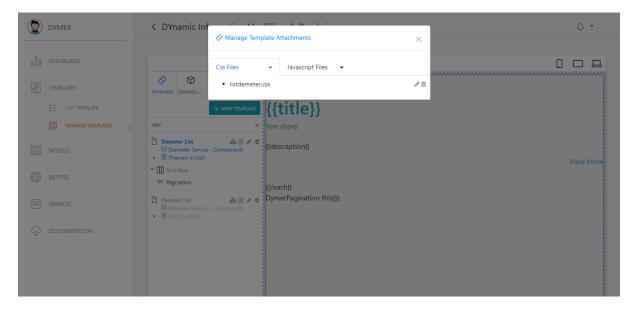


Figure 28: DYMER administration—models/template manage css/javascript



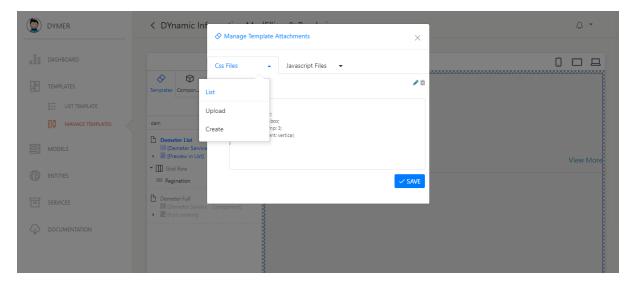


Figure 29: DYMER administration- models/template crud css/javascript

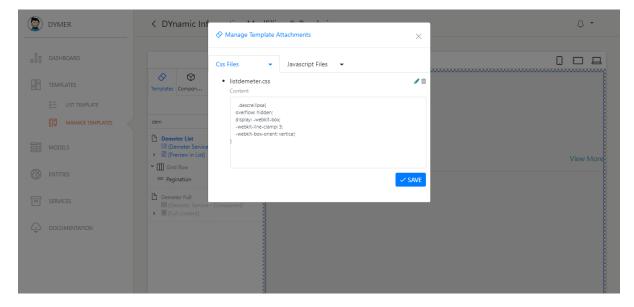


Figure 30: DYMER administration—models/template manage edit css/javascript



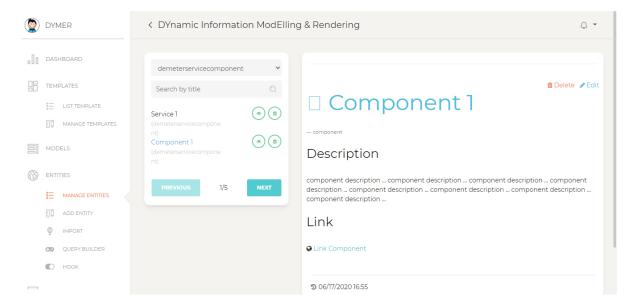


Figure 31: DYMER administration- entities management

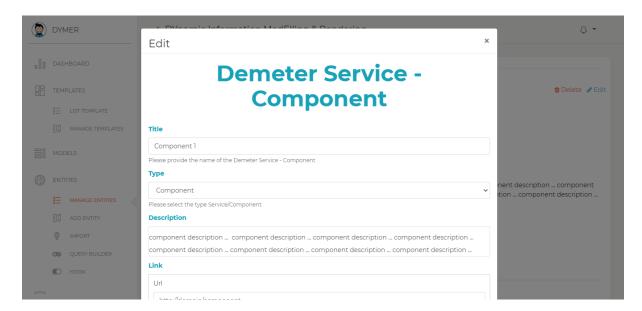


Figure 32: DYMER administration – edit entities

8.2.2.2 DEH Resource Registry Management

DEH Resource Registry management component represents essentially a master service included in the DEH Core services. It is the only component inside the DEH which has direct access to the DEH Resource Registry and thus the component will act like a Data Access Object (DAO) Layer. The functionalities that DEH Resource Registry Management module should provide consist in managing and monitoring resources. As will be described in the next subsection, this module also works closely and is used by the DEH Resource Discovery component.

Managing resources includes the functionalities which will provide storing new resources, as well as updating the properties of existing ones and deleting them when they are no longer offered. Beside the mandatory information stored about any resource offered by the DEH, this component will be





able to provide and store information about the changes that were made to the registry, including their time and version. Part of the process for registering (or updating) a resource also includes passing the relevant information (and potentially) part of the code or the interface data of the resource to the compatibility checker component (described in section 8.2.2.4) in order to verify compatibility with DEMETER and AIM; only after this check is completed successfully can any resource be registered.

In addition, this component will work closely with the Resource Discovery module (see section 8.2.2.3), as the later will query for specific resources registered in the Resource Registry DB. To facilitate these queries the audit component of this module will also query the resource access control policies and data as stored in that component of the DEH in order to determine which resources a given user is allowed to access. This information is provided by the user who registered the resource and is stored in the Resource Registry DB together with the remaining data regarding any resource.

Finally, the Resource Registry Management will also provide the information and enable the usage of the stored resources to the end users.

As part of the last functionality, the usage of the resources by end users, it will offer tools for monitoring these resources and this includes functionalities which will record the history regarding the consumption of specific enablers and resource and their work load.

Figure 33 shows a diagram that depicts internal functional modules of DEH Resource Registry Management and communication with other DEH modules.

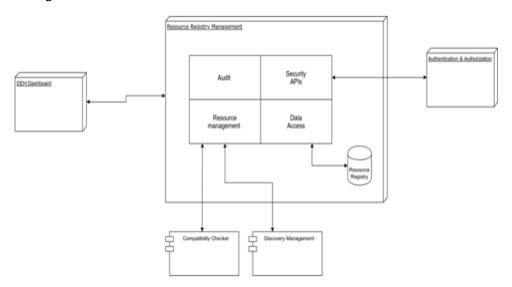


Figure 33: Resource Registry Management building block diagram

Resource Registry management is composed of four internal modules:

- Audit responsible for collecting data related to resource, including their capabilities, their access information as well as user access control policies.
- Data Access responsible for accessing the actual data for a resource as stored in the Resource Registry DB.
- Resource Management responsible in general for the resource management process and for interfacing with other components such as the compatibility checker and the discovery management.
- Security APIs responsible for providing authentication and authorization.





The Audit module provides support for collecting data about resources such as the date and time of their creation or any edit or update to the resource, its rating, its usage, and its history of consumption. In addition, it will be responsible for gathering the information needed by other modules such as access policies to the resource as well as the data needed to verify compatibility. The Audit module communicates all this data to the Resource Management, in order to pass all of that information along to other components.

The Data Access module provides support for direct access to the Resource Repository DB in order to manipulate the data stored about a registered resource allowing to store, read, edit and delete its relevant data.

The Resource Management module is the only module that has direct communication with external modules like the Compatibility checker in order to validate if a resource is compatible with DEMETER or the Discovery Module in order to find proper resources based on user queries (filters). This module also provides support related to preparing a resource for storing. After the resource is checked, and prepared, data is passed to the Data Access modules in order to store it inside the Resource Registry DB. Finally, the resource management module allows searching and accessing resources based on the following criteria: resource uid, type, tags, category, and text search. The research capabilities of this module may be integrated and improved from time to time during the development phase of the DEH, in order to support new application needs as much as possible or to cover new integration requirements with the other DEMETER software components.

For purposes of the **Resource Registry store**, a NoSQL document-oriented database is used. NoSQL systems are generally more efficient than relational databases because of their ease of management. Since the information to be collected, stored, consulted essentially refer to DEH resources metadata, the challenge will be to use a NoSQL technology for this purpose.

The DEH Resource Registry: represents the solution to the metadata store based on NoSQL data archives. DEH Resource Registry works as part of store data and take advantage of the underlying NoSQL functionality to provide its services. This database will face a number of important challenges:

- first, gathering metadata without imposing too much overhead for CRUD operations arriving from client application,
- second, it must allow a user to specify (via API) what the metadata collected and how to use them.
- Finally, it must manage the size of the stored data, the number of incoming CRUD operations and obviously the size of the metadata itself.

Probably if the size of the metadata and the operations managed by the NoSQL database (in the continuous collection of metadata), should cause a great overload of the system, configuration-level facilities could be introduced which would allow a more moderate acquisition of metadata by sizing the read and write operations performed by client applications on the NoSQL store.

The DEH Resource Registry is a table for registering objects for which the metadata will be collected. Each resource is identified by some attributes such as for example *uid*, *name* and *resource* ownership. The metadata will be collected and stored in this table (resource_metadata). Client applications will only be allowed read-only access to this table to protect the metadata scheme. To allow a client to modify a resource, all authorizations will be verified through DEMETER's security enablers.





The Security APIs module provides support for connection with Authentication Authorization block, in order to get respective access policies.

The security module in the authentication authorization block provides the solution for controlling the access to the stored resources.

The Security API implements OAuth2 for the implementation of the Identity Management KeyRock (authentication) and a REST API for the implementation of DCapBAC (authorization).

The DCapBAC REST API end point function returns the authorization or Capability Token. A definition of this is shown next, definition that can be found in more detail in this document Section 7.4:

Name: generateCapabilityToken (authtoken,subject,resource,action)

Expected output: Capability Token (a signed JSON document) Error messages: "Error connecting to the Authorization server"

Data model used: each of the parameters received by this function are strings

The description of these parameters is:

| Name | generateCapabilityToken(| () |
|-----------|--------------------------|--|
| Property | Туре | Description |
| authtoken | String | The authentication token obtained from the |
| | | Identity Management |
| subject | String | The subject of the authorisation query |
| resource | String | The resource intended to be accessed |
| action | String | The operation mode: GET, POST, PUT, PATCH or |
| | | DELETE |

Sample call:

generateCapabilityToken("04c5b070-4292-4b3f-911b-",user@dem.com,"ngsi-ld/v1/entities","GET")

Once the DCapBAC REST API has been called and the authorization token returned, it will be included in the access to the resource in the corresponding repository. Before performing the authorization process, the authentication one must have been done as it generates an Authentication Token that must be included in the authorization calls to be validated.

The authorization process, in a more detailed view, is based on a technology called Distributed Capability-Based Access Control (DCapBAC), which decouples the traditional XACML framework in two phases, one for receiving the authorization (represented by the receipt of the Capability Token) and a second one for accessing the information repository, where a Policy Enforcement Point (PEP) Proxy first validates the received Capability Token and in case of a positive answer it continues acting just as a mere intermediary with the information repository. Additionally, it interacts with other resource repositories placed in both DEH and BSE so that the access can always be controlled.

The authorization enabler depends on the resources repositories to be addressed, since they must incorporate the Capability Token to the corresponding queries so that the PEP Proxy can validate them.





8.2.2.3 DEH Discovery Management

The DEH Discovery Management module works together with the Resource Registry Management module presented in the previous subsection. In fact, for the most part, it piggybacks upon the information provided by that module in order to accomplish its task. Now, its task is to get requests for specific types of DEMETER enabled entities through the DEH interface (from users/stakeholders) and afterwards to query the Resource Management component (of the Resource Registry Management) in order to discover the resources matching the user request that the user is allowed to access; again the latter (access control) is being enforced by the data access functionalities of the Resource Registry making certain that when the list of available resources is returned as result of a user query, this list this does not contain any resources whose access policies would prohibit usage and discovery by the specific user.

Therefore, the main functionality of this component is to translate the data between the appropriate DEH Interface used by stakeholders in order to discover resources by placing the appropriate filters and the registry management component, and then to place the appropriate query through the relevant resource management interfaces. Once this information is returned to the module then it is processed and encoded appropriately to be shown through the DEH interface to the end user. It will be possible to change the ordering of the resources returned based on criteria such as price, quality, availability, platform or device used (if appropriate) just to mention a few. It will also be possible to keep track of the other queries made by the end user in order to provide resources which are compatible with the previous queries and resources sought previously by the same user in the same session.

Finally, in a second development stage for this component we will aim to store and reprocess the past queries submitted by users. This would allow us to inform users regarding new resources available which match their past queries for example. To accommodate such tasks, we will need to periodically rerun queries submitted by end users. This means that such information needs to be stored. If the resource registry cannot accommodate the storage of such information, then most likely this will require use of a simple database separate from the Resource Registry DB, inside the DEH Discovery Management module, in order to store this data. Any relevant resources which are then discovered will be logged, so that when the user reuses the DEH, this information will be available to them.

8.2.2.4 DEH Compatibility Checker

The Compatibility Checker component is an external module to validate if a resource is compatible with the DEMETER architecture. Compatibility Checker will check each new resource on several aspects of compatibility (before it can be registered and offered through the DEMETER HUB).

First, the compatibility checker will test the level (and completeness) of implementation of the defined DEMETER API.

- What services are implemented?
- Are mandatory parameters implemented?
- What optional parameters are implemented?
- Are responses correctly represented by codes?

Second, the compatibility checker will test the format of the services content. If requests and responses of the defined services accept payload in correct format and valid content; it should be





compatible with the AIM model offered by DEMETER. This test will need a defined set of demo requests and responses to assess correct content.

Third, the compatibility checker will test for correct semantic content. This test will need defined demo data set of different entities and objects. Tests will check for example:

- Is the timestamp represented by the correct datatype and with defined precision?
- Is the value of a measurement type (e.g., humidity) represented with defined datatype and with requested precision?
- Is the geometry of a feature represented with the same geometry type and defined in the same location regardless of the coordinate system?
- Is the identifier of a feature defined as unique?

All defined tests will contain defined weight to evaluate a measure of compatibility or conformance. Thresholds will be defined to evaluate tests results as accepted or not accepted.

8.3 Process View

The process view covers the internal dynamics aspect of a DEH with a focus on the runtime behaviour and describes processes inside it and interaction between them. For the purpose of representing the process view, UML Activity and Sequence diagrams will be used.

Activity diagrams will depict the activities flow and how they are coordinated inside DEH Components, while Sequence Diagrams will focus on requests and messages that the same components are sharing among them in order to execute the process.

8.3.1 DEH Authentication & Authorization

The diagram in Figure 34 depicts the sequence in the interaction between DYMER and components inside the Security Block from the moment the user enters his authentication credentials up to the moment where those credentials are validated alongside with access policies.

In the rest of this section, each diagram will imply that this part is passed, so each request from DYMER will contain X-AUTH-TOKEN.





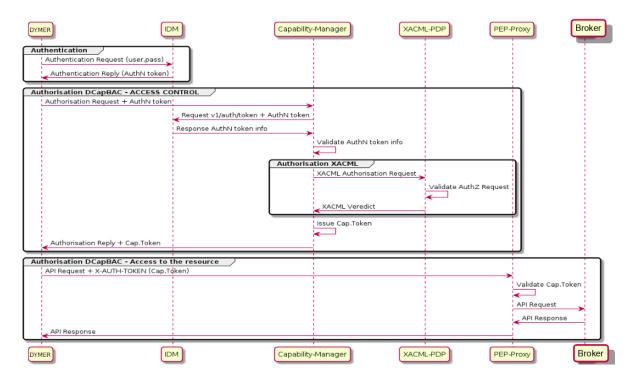


Figure 34: DEMETER Enabler Hub Authentication and Authorization sequence diagram

8.3.2 DEH Resource Registry Management

This subsection covers the interaction between internal DEH components in a process of Registering and Discovery Resources in DEH.

8.3.2.1 Activity Diagrams

Diagram in Figure 35 depicts the interaction between three DEH components that are involved in a process of registering a new resource:

- DYMER DEH Dashboard component where developers are creating a new resource
- Resource Registry Management component which manages all the processes related to the DEMETER resources
- Compatibility Checker component which validates resource compatibility



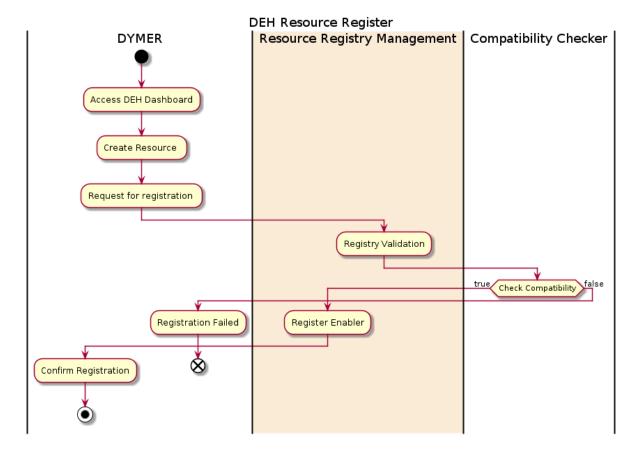


Figure 35: DEH Resource Registry activity diagram

To create a new resource in DEH, a DEMETER developer user must first authenticate and access his Dashboards (user GUI); subsequently you can send a request for registering a DEMETER Enabler. The Resource Registry management component prepares a resource for registration and requests a compatibility check. The Compatibility Checker component validates the registry. Based on validation, the registry will be saved as DEMETER enabler or not.

The diagram in Figure 36 depicts the interaction between four DEH components that are involved in a process of discovering resources:

- DYMER DEH Dashboard component where user is searching for a resource
- Discovery Management component which allows resource discovery
- Resource Access Control component which checks the access policies of a user
- Resource Registry Management component which manages all the processes related to the DEMETER resources





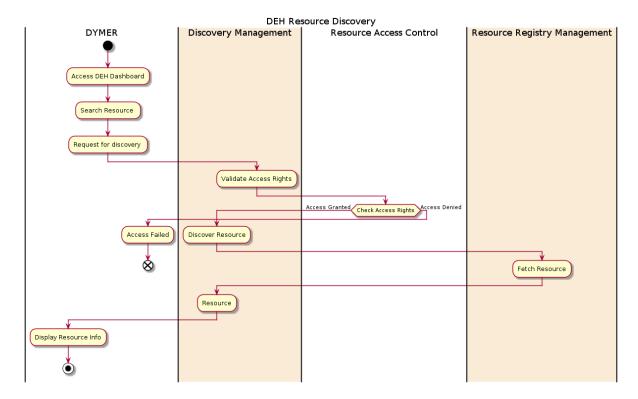


Figure 36: DEH Resource Discovery activity diagram

The Developer accesses the DEH dashboard to search for and request a resource. Discovery Management checks with Resource Access Control if the user has proper access policies. Depending on the result from the check against these access policies, the resource will be fetched, by sending a request to Resource Registry Management, and displayed to the user.

8.3.2.2 Sequence Diagrams

The diagram in Figure 37 depicts the sequence interaction between main components which are involved in a process of creating a new resource, as depicted in Figure 35 DEH Resource Registry Activity diagram:





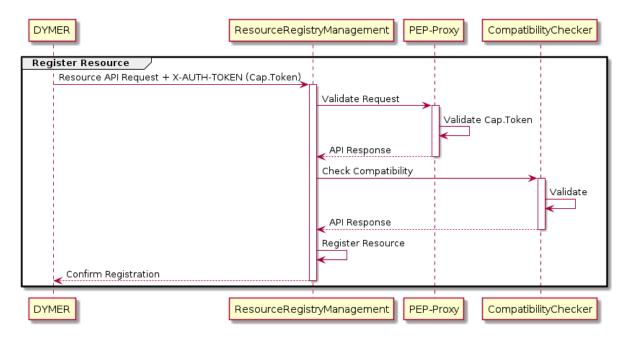


Figure 37: DEH Resource Registry sequence diagram

DYMER will send a request with X-AUTH-TOKEN in the header and the content related to the resource in a body to the DEH Resource Registry Management. The Resource Registry Management will contact the Resource Access Control to validate a request. Based on information in the header, the Resource Access Control will be able to determine if a user can register a new Resource or not and it will inform the DEH Resource Registry Management component. If a user is allowed, the Resource Registry Management component will check Compatibility of a new resource with the Compatibility Checker. Based on the information passed in the body of a request, the Compatibility Checker will be able to determine if a resource is compatible and it will inform the Registry Management component. If a resource is compatible, the Registry Management component will store a resource as a new Enabler in the DEMETER Resource Registry and send a response to DYMER with confirmation about storing.

Figure 38 shows the sequence diagram that depicts interaction between the main components which are involved in a process of discovering a resource depicted in Figure 36 DEH Resource Discovery Activity diagram:





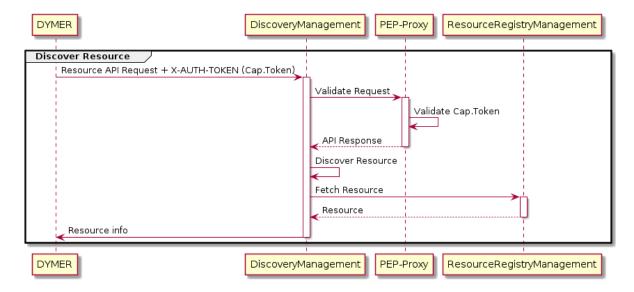


Figure 38: DEH Resource Discovery sequence diagram

The DYMER sends a request with the Capability Token in the X-AUTH-TOKEN header which will contain the resource id. The DEH Discovery Management module contacts the Resource Access Control to validate the request. Based on the Capability Token in the header, the Resource Access Control can determine if the request can access to the requested DEH resource or not and it informs the DEH Discovery Management component. If it is allowed, the DEH Discovery Management component can discover a resource, by calling the DEH Resource Registry Management component API, to fetch it. The DEH Resource Registry Management returns it then to the DEH Discovery Management, and from there it is passed to the DYMER application.

8.4 Interfaces

The data model presented in the following tables contains a preliminary list of properties that identify a resource within DEH; however, any additions to the models presented below are not excluded in terms of new properties or new types of resources that could emerge during the developments or integrate new requirements in terms of requesting data that DEH will have to support. Consequently, these definitions may change; the final version of DEH data model will be reported in D3.4.

8.4.1 DEH Resource Data Model

Name DEH Resource: Component, Device, Service, Dataset, Platform **Property** Type Description Alphanumeric Resource unique identifier UID Name String Resource name Type String Resource type Category Arrays Resource category Resource description Description String **Endpoint** String Resource endpoint Status String Resource status Version String Resource version

Table 7: DEH Resource Data Model





| Maturity Level | Integer | Resource maturity level |
|--------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| Owner | String | Resource owner |
| Tags | Arrays | Resource tag |
| Attachment | Binary data | Resource attachment |
| Rating | Double | Resource rating |
| Localisation | Arrays | Resource localisation (geo- |
| | | points) |
| Accessibility | Integer | Resource accessibility (0 = |
| | | Public, 1=Private) |
| Last Update | Timestamp | Resource last update date |
| Dependencies | Arrays | Resource dependencies (with |
| | | other resources) |
| Access controls policies | Arrays | Resource ACL |
| URL | String | URL for downloading/streaming |
| | | data or entity |
| Billing information | Arrays | Resource billing information |

Table 8: DEH User Data Model

| Name | DEH User | |
|----------------------|----------|--------------------------------|
| Property | Туре | Description |
| Username | String | User username |
| Password | String | User password |
| First name | String | User first name |
| Last name | String | User last name |
| Email address | String | User email address |
| Phone number | Double | User phone number |
| Country | String | User country |
| Organisation/company | String | User organisation/company |
| Sectors of interest | String | User sectors of interest |
| Category/Type | String | User type {Developers, Farmer, |
| | | Advisor} |

8.4.2 Description of APIs

The DEH API described in the templates below represent a first version (v1) of the DEH API software stack that will be produced during the project. These services or preliminary set of APIs could be integrated with other services that will become necessary for changed conditions or for application needs or simply updated and improved the existing ones. Consequently, these refinement and new API definitions may change; the final version of the DEH API will be reported in D3.4.

8.4.2.1 DEH Dashboard (DYMER Core API)

| Title | Get entities |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| URL: | |
| /api/entities/api/v1/entity/_search | |
| | |
| Headers | |
| enctype: "multipart/form-data | |
| Method | |
| POST | |





| URL Params | |
|--------------------|--|
| Required: | |
| N/A | N/A |
| Optional: | |
| N/A | N/A |
| Data Params | |
| Required: | |
| { | query: json object with the desired query |
| "bool": { | |
| "must": [| |
| { | |
| "term": { | |
| "category": "open" | |
| } | |
| } | |
|] | |
| | |
| } | |
| Optional: | |
| N/A | N/A |
| Success response | 1,77. |
| 200 | success: true if there no errors |
| Content: { | message:message form the server eg. Resouce List or |
| "success": true, | Empty List |
| "message": "", | data: json array of objects |
| "data": [], | extraData: optional json object which contains extra |
| "extraData": {} | informazions eg. Logs, data etc. |
| } | |
| Error response | |
| 404 | success: false if there is an errors |
| Content: { | message:message form the server eg. Resouce List or |
| "success": false, | Empty List |
| "message": "", | data: empty json array |
| "data": [], | extraData: optional json object which contains extra |
| "extraData": {} | informazions eg. Logs, data etc. |
| Sample call | |
| | |
| N/A | |
| Notes | |
| N/A | |

| Title | Get File by ID |
|---|---|
| URL: | |
| api/entities/api/v1/entity/content/:fileid | |
| | |
| Headers | |
| mimeType: "text/html", contentType: "text/html" | |
| Method | |
| GET | |
| URL Params | |
| Required: | |
| fileid = [integer] | ID of the file contained in the json object |





| Optional: | |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| N/A | N/A |
| Data Params | |
| Required: | |
| N/A | N/A |
| Optional: | |
| N/A | N/A |
| Success response | |
| 200 | Response contains file |
| Content: { file } | |
| Error response | |
| 404 | Resource not found |
| Sample call | |
| N/A | |
| Notes | |
| N/A | |

| Title | Create Entity |
|---|--|
| URL: | oreate Emily |
| /api/entities/api/v1/entity/ | |
| Headers | |
| enctype: "multipart/form-data;" | |
| Method | |
| POST | |
| URL Params | |
| Required: | |
| N/A | N/A |
| Optional: | |
| N/A | N/A |
| Data Params | |
| Required: | |
| { "instance":{ "index":"demeterproduct", "type":" demeterproduct " }, "data":{ "properties":{} } } | instance: json object with define the type and index of entity:key:value/jsonobject/jsonarray that define details of the entity properties: json object with define the properties of the entity |
| Optional: | |
| N/A | N/A |
| Success response | |
| 200 | success: true if there no errors |
| Content: { | message:message form the server eg. "Entity successful |
| "success": true, | created" |
| "message": "", | data: json array of objects |
| "data": [], | extraData: optional json object which contains extra |
| "extraData": {} | informazions eg. Logs, data etc. |
| } | |





| Error response | |
|---|---|
| 404 Content: { "success": false, "message": "", "data": [], "extraData": {} } | success: false if there is an errors message:message form the server eg. "Entity could not be created" data: empty json array extraData: optional json object which contains extra informazions eg. Logs, data etc. |
| Sample call | |
| N/A | |
| Notes | |
| N/A | |

| Title | Edit Entity |
|--|--|
| URL: | · · |
| /api/entities/api/v1/entity/:id | |
| Headers | |
| enctype: "multipart/form-data;" | |
| Method | |
| PUT | |
| URL Params | |
| Required: | |
| id=[integer] | ID of the entity to update |
| Optional: | |
| N/A | N/A |
| Data Params | |
| Required: | |
| { "instance":{ "index":"demeterproduct", "type":" demeterproduct " }, "data":{ | instance: json object with define the type and index of entity:key:value/jsonobject/jsonarray that define details of the entity |
| "properties":{} } } | properties: json object with define the properties of the entity |
| Optional: | |
| N/A | N/A |
| Success response | |
| 200 Content: { "success": true, "message": "", "data": [], "extraData": {} } | success: true if there no errors message:message form the server eg. "Entity successful updated" data: json array of objects extraData: optional json object which contains extra informazions eg. Logs, data etc. |
| Error response | |
| 404 Content: { "success": false, "message": "", "data": [], | success: false if there is an error message:message form the server eg. "Entity could not be updated" data: empty json array |



| "extraData": {} } | extraData: optional json object which contains extra informazions eg. Logs, data etc. |
|-------------------|---|
| Sample call | |
| N/A | |
| Notes | |
| N/A | |

| Title | Delete Entity |
|---------------------------------|--|
| URL: | |
| /api/entities/api/v1/entity/:id | |
| Headers | |
| enctype: "multipart/form-data;" | |
| Method | |
| PUT | |
| URL Params | |
| Required: | |
| id=[integer] | ID of the entity to update |
| Optional: | |
| N/A | N/A |
| Data Params | |
| Required: | |
| N/A | N/A |
| Optional: | |
| N/A | N/A |
| Success response | |
| 200 | success: true if there no errors |
| Content: { | message:message form the server eg. "Entity successful |
| "success": true, | deleted" |
| "message": "", | data: json array of objects |
| "data": [], | extraData: optional json object which contains extra |
| "extraData": {} | informazions eg. Logs, data etc. |
| } | |
| Error response | augusta falas if thana is an annan |
| Content: { | success: false if there is an errors message: message from the server eq."Entity could not |
| "success": false, | be deleted" |
| "message": "", | data: empty json array |
| "data": [], | extraData: optional json object which contains extra |
| "extraData": {} | informazions eg. Logs, data etc. |
| } | , oariono egi rogo, aata etti |
| Sample call | |
| N/A | |
| Notes | |
| N/A | |
| 14// | |

8.4.2.2 Resource Registry Management





| Method | |
|------------------------------|--|
| GET | |
| URL Params | |
| Required: | |
| uid= alphanumeric] | Resource UID |
| Optional: | |
| N/A | N/A |
| Data Params | |
| Required: | |
| N/A | N/A |
| Optional: | |
| N/A | N/A |
| Success response | |
| 200 | All information related to resource with given UID |
| Content: { } | |
| Error response | |
| 401, 403, 404, 500, 503, 504 | Unauthorized, Access forbidden, Resource not |
| | found, Internal Server Error, Service Unavailable, |
| | Gateway Timeout |
| Sample call | |
| N/A | |
| Notes | |
| N/A | |

| Title | Get Resources by Type | |
|------------------------------|---|--|
| URL: | | |
| /api/v1/resources/{type} | | |
| Method | | |
| GET | | |
| URL Params | | |
| Required: | | |
| type=[String] | Resource type | |
| Optional: | | |
| N/A | N/A | |
| Data Params | | |
| Required: | | |
| N/A | N/A | |
| Optional: | | |
| N/A | N/A | |
| Success response | | |
| 200 | List of resources by type | |
| Content: { } | | |
| Error response | | |
| 401, 403, 404, 500, 503, 504 | Unauthorized, Access forbidden, Resource not found, Internal Server Error, Service Unavailable, Gateway Timeout | |
| Sample call | | |
| N/A | | |
| Notes | | |
| N/A | | |
| | | |





| URL: | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| /api/v1/resources/{category} | | |
| | | |
| Method | | |
| GET | | |
| URL Params | | |
| Required: | | |
| category=[String] | Name of resource category | |
| Optional: | | |
| N/A | N/A | |
| Data Params | | |
| Required: | | |
| N/A | N/A | |
| Optional: | | |
| N/A | N/A | |
| Success response | | |
| 200 | List of resources by category | |
| Content: { } | | |
| Error response | | |
| 401, 403, 404, 500, 503, 504 | Unauthorized, Access forbidden, Resource not | |
| | found, Internal Server Error, Service Unavailable, | |
| | Gateway Timeout | |
| Sample call | | |
| N/A | | |
| Notes | | |
| N/A | | |

| Title | Get Resources by Tags | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| URL: | | |
| /api/v1/resources/{tags} | | |
| | | |
| Method | | |
| GET | | |
| URL Params | | |
| Required: | | |
| tags=[Arrays] | Resource tags | |
| Optional: | | |
| N/A | N/A | |
| Data Params | | |
| Required: | | |
| N/A | N/A | |
| Optional: | | |
| N/A | N/A | |
| Success response | | |
| 200 | List of resources by tags | |
| Content: { } | | |
| Error response | | |





| 401, 403, 404, 500, 503, 504 | Unauthorized, Access forbidden, Resource not found, Internal Server Error, Service Unavailable, Gateway Timeout |
|------------------------------|---|
| Sample call | |
| N/A | |
| Notes | |
| N/A | |

| Title | Get resources by text search | |
|------------------------------|---|--|
| URL: | , | |
| /api/v1/resources/ | | |
| Method | | |
| GET | | |
| URL Params | | |
| Required: | | |
| N/A | N/A | |
| Optional: | | |
| N/A | N/A | |
| Data Params | | |
| Required: | | |
| {text_input=string} | Resource that mach with the text input param | |
| Optional: | | |
| N/A | N/A | |
| Success response | | |
| 200 | List of resources by text search | |
| Content: { } | | |
| Error response | | |
| 401, 403, 404, 500, 503, 504 | Unauthorized, Access forbidden, Resource not found, Internal Server Error, Service Unavailable, Gateway Timeout | |
| Sample call | | |
| N/A | | |
| Notes | | |
| N/A | | |

| Title | Create a new resource | |
|-----------------|-----------------------|--|
| URL: | | |
| pi/v1/resource/ | | |
| | | |
| Method | | |
| POST | | |
| URL Params | | |
| Required: | | |
| N/A | N/A | |
| Optional: | | |
| N/A | N/A | |
| Data Params | | |
| Required: | | |
| name=[String] | resource name | |





| description=[String] | resource description |
|---|--|
| owner=[String] | resource owner |
| Optional: | |
| uid=[Alphanumeric] | resource uid |
| status=[String] | resource status |
| category=[Arrays] | resource categories |
| type=[String] | resource type |
| endpoint=[String] | resource endpoint |
| version=[String] | resource version |
| maturitylevel=[Integer] | resource maturity level |
| localisation=[Arrays] | resource localisation geo-points |
| url=[String] | URL for downloading/streaming data or entity |
| accessibility=[Integer] | resource accessibility |
| access_control_policies=[Array of policies] | policies regarding who can access the resource (e.g. |
| | excluding specific user types) |
| Success response | |
| 200 | N/A |
| Content: { } | |
| Error response | |
| 401, 403, 500, 503, 504 | Unauthorized, Access forbidden, Internal Server Error, |
| | Service Unavailable, Gateway Timeout |
| Sample call | |
| N/A | |
| Notes | |
| N/A | |

| Title | Update an existing resource | |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| URL: | | |
| api/v1/resource/{uid} | | |
| | | |
| Method | | |
| PUT | | |
| URL Params | | |
| Required: | | |
| uid=[String] | resource uid | |
| Optional: | | |
| N/A | N/A | |
| Data Params | | |
| Required: | | |
| N/A | N/A | |
| Optional: | | |
| description=[String] | resource description | |
| endpoint[String] | Resource endpoint | |
| status=[String] | resource status | |
| category=[Arrays] | resource categories | |
| maturitylevel=[Integer] | resource maturity level | |
| localisation=[Arrays] | resource localisation geo-points | |
| tags=[Arrays] | Resource tags | |
| url=[String] | URL for downloading/streaming data or entity | |
| accessibility=[Integer] | resource accessibility | |
| attachment=[byte] | resource attachment | |
| rating=[Double] | resource rating | |





| access_control_policies=[Arrays] | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| dependencies=[Arrays] | resource dependencies |
| billilng_information=[Arrays] | resource billing information |
| Success response | |
| 200 | resource updated |
| Content: { } | |
| Error response | |
| 401, 403, 500, 503, 504 | Unauthorized, Access forbidden, Internal Server Error, |
| | Service Unavailable, Gateway Timeout |
| Sample call | |
| N/A | |
| Notes | |
| N/A | |

| Title | Delete resource | |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| URL: | Delete resource | |
| | | |
| api/v1/resource/{uid} | | |
| | | |
| Method | | |
| | DELETE | |
| URL Params | | |
| Required: | | |
| uid=[integer] | resource uid | |
| Optional: | | |
| N/A | N/A | |
| Data Params | | |
| Required: | | |
| N/A | N/A | |
| Optional: | | |
| N/A | N/A | |
| Success response | | |
| 200 | resource deleted | |
| Content: { } | | |
| Error response | | |
| 401, 403, 500, 503, 504 | Unauthorized, Access forbidden, Internal Server Error, | |
| | Service Unavailable, Gateway Timeout | |
| Sample call | | |
| N/A | | |
| Notes | | |
| N/A | | |
| <u>'</u> | | |

8.4.2.3 Resource Discovery

Building upon the previous interfaces of the resource registry we will also need (at least) the following interface for accessing resources from the registry that match multiple criteria (including and enforcing access control policies):

| Title | Get Resources matching multiple criteria |
|-------|--|
| URL: | |





| /api/v1/resources/advancedSearch? <query< th=""><th>with</th><th>the</th><th>data,</th><th>e.g.</th><th>type</th><th>etc.></th></query<> | with | the | data, | e.g. | type | etc.> |
|---|------|-------------|---------------|------------|-------------|-----------|
| Headers | | | | | | |
| enctype: "multipart/form-data | | | | | | |
| Method | | | | | | |
| GET | | | | | | |
| URL Params | | | | | | |
| Required: | | | | | | |
| type=[String] | Resc | ource type | | | | |
| category=[String] | Nan | ne of resou | ırce categoi | γ | | |
| tags=[Arrays] | Resc | ource tags | | | | |
| text_input=[String] | Reso | ources tha | t match wit | h the text | input parar | n |
| access_control_policies=[Arrays] | Inpu | t for acce | ss control po | olicies | | |
| Optional: | • | | | | | |
| N/A | N/A | | | | | |
| Data Params | | | | | | |
| Required: | | | | | | |
| N/A | N/A | | | | | |
| Optional: | | | | | | |
| N/A | N/A | | | | | |
| Success response | | | | | | |
| 200 | List | of resourc | es by type | | | |
| Content: { } | | | | | | |
| Error response | | | | | | |
| 401, 403, 404, 500, 503, 504 | Und | uthorize | d, Access | forbidde | en, Resoul | rce not |
| | foui | nd, Interr | nal Server | Error, Se | rvice Unav | vailable, |
| | Gat | eway Tin | neout | | | |
| Sample call | | | | | | |
| N/A | | | | | | |
| Notes | | | | | | |
| N/A | | | | | | |

8.5 Technologies and implementation details

This section summarizes used technologies, tools and frameworks linked to the implementation of DEH.

Table 9 summarizes resources linked to the DEH Dashboard:

Table 9: DEH Dashboard linked resources

| AngularJS | https://docs.angularjs.org/api |
|---------------|---|
| NodeJS | https://nodejs.org/en/docs |
| ElasticSearch | https://www.elastic.co/guide/index.html |
| MongoDB | https://docs.mongodb.com |
| Express.js | https://expressjs.com/en/guide/routing.html |

DEH Dashboard has two parts, the Front-End part developed in AngularJS which is SPA (Single Page Application) framework and the back-end part developed in Node.js, which is JavaScript runtime environment that executes JavaScript code outside a web browser, where Express.js is used for





routing. For the purpose of storing templates, services and forms MongoDB which is a NoSQL document-oriented database is used. Elasticsearch is used for the purpose of storing entities, their indexing, and fast searching.

Table 10 summarizes resources linked to the DEH Resource Registry Management:

Table 10: DEH Resource Registry Management linked resources

| Spring Boot | https://docs.spring.io/spring- |
|---------------------|--|
| | boot/docs/current/reference/htmlsingle/ |
| MongoDB | https://docs.mongodb.com/ |
| Spring Data MongoDB | https://docs.spring.io/spring- |
| | data/mongodb/docs/current/reference/html |
| Swagger | https://swagger.io/docs/ |
| Lombok | https://projectlombok.org/features/all |
| Apache Maven | https://maven.apache.org/guides/index.html |

The DEH Resource Registry Management is developed using Spring Boot which is an industry-standard Java-based Framework, with Maven as a build automation tool. For the purpose of storing the data related to resources MongoDB which is a NoSQL document-oriented database. As additional modules that are used within Spring eco-system, we can mention Spring Data MongoDB which is used to make it easier to manage data in MongoDB. Lombok is used to reduce the boilerplate code related to Entities, while Swagger is used for the purpose of documenting and testing REST APIs.

As the DEH Discovery Management, the design, and operations of which are briefly described in section 8.2.2, is essentially based on data provided by the DEH Resource Registry Management components. This essentially means that the same technologies used in the aforementioned module will be sufficient for the development of the DEH Discovery Management as well. These cover all the key requirements for resource discovery as laid out by the requirements analysis. For the second phase of the development of this component we may need to develop some additional support tools which would probably require the use of a simple database in this tools separate from the Resource Registry DB (easily covered by MongoDB) in order, e.g., to store and reprocess the past queries submitted by users.

Table 11 summarizes resources linked to the DEH Compatibility Checker.

Table 11: Compatibility Checker linked resources

| Django REST framework | https://www.django-rest-framework.org/ |
|-----------------------|--|
| Django | https://www.djangoproject.com/ |
| PostgreSQL | https://www.postgresql.org/ |
| Swagger | https://swagger.io/docs/ |





9 Core Enablers for Integration

9.1 Functional Interoperability Enabler

9.1.1 Text information - metadata

9.1.1.1 Functionality description

Functional Interoperability Core Enabler is the client-side of the Brokerage Service Environment. This Enabler provides all the services of the BSE to the rest of the Enablers (Core and Advanced) and to the Consumer's application. It serves as a wrapper for the Registration, Discovery, and Provisioning services offered by the BSE.

9.1.1.2 Interaction with other Enablers

This Enabler offers an HTTP API to any other Enabler (Core and Advanced) that needs to make use of the provided services.

9.1.1.3 Dependencies on other Core/Advanced Enablers

This Enabler depends on the Security Enabler (also a Core DEMETER Enabler) as it requires the access credentials (authentication/authorization) to successfully communicate with the BSE. It also depends on the Semantic Interoperability Core Enabler (WP2) and the Agricultural Information Model (AIM) related functionality that this Enabler offers.

9.1.1.4 Deployment considerations

The container image of this Enabler will be available via DEMETER's Image Registry (described in section 10). It will be freely available to all DEMETER consortium and the requirements are minimal, i.e., OS capable to run docker containers, docker service up and running.

9.1.2 Technical description

This information formally describes features/characteristics of this Enabler

9.1.2.1 API and Data model

Table 12: Functional Interoperability Enabler Data Model Information

| Name | Functional Interoperability Core Enabler data model | | |
|--------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|
| Property | Type | Description | |
| timestamp | Timestamp | The transaction timestamp | |
| resource_id | String | The resource unique id | |
| resource_name | String | The resource name | |
| resource_access_info | JSON | Information on how to access | |
| | | the resource (e.g., port, | |
| | | protocol, URL, etc) | |
| resource_metadata | JSON | Metadata information for the | |
| | | resource (e.g., vendor, version, | |
| | | etc) | |
| resource_validation_info | JSON | Information on how to validate | |
| | | the resource (e.g., validation | |
| | | endpoints, expected responses, | |
| | | etc) | |





| | | T |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| resource_dependencies | Array | Dependencies on other |
| | | resources |
| resource_usage_info | JSON | Information on the usage of the |
| | | resource (e.g., accepted request |
| | | rate, restrictions on concurrent |
| | | consumers, etc) |
| resource_tags | Array | Tags for discoverability |
| start_time | Timestamp | Start time (e.g., the start time in |
| | | a resource provisioning request) |
| end_time | Timestamp | End time (e.g., the end time in a |
| | | resource provisioning request) |
| user_id | String | The provider/consumer unique |
| | | identifier |
| provision_request_info | JSON | Information on the resource |
| | | provisioning request (e.g., |
| | | requested duration, rate, |
| | | number of devices, number of |
| | | users, etc) |
| provision_access_info | JSON | Information on the provisioning |
| | | (e.g., duration of access, rate of |
| | | access, restrictions on |
| | | concurrent connections, etc) |

Developers are strongly advised to adopt Swagger for online documentation of the developed APIs. Swagger details for the online documentation will also be provided.

| Title | Register resource to BSE | |
|---|--|--|
| URL: This field holds the relative path to the described API. For simplicity Root path can be cut off from | | |
| this description and can be placed as a hypertext above the API template | | |
| http://functionalinteroperability/api/v1/resource | | |
| | | |
| Method This field holds the type of the Method use | ed | |
| GET | | |
| URL Params This field holds the parameters (if any) | . Separated based on the fields below into <u>required</u> | |
| and <u>optional</u> . | | |
| Required: | | |
| Content-Type=application/json Header for json request | | |
| Optional: | | |
| | | |
| Data Params This field holds the body payload of a | request. | |
| Required: | | |
| timestamp | The timestamp of registration | |
| user_id | The unique identifier of the provider | |
| resource_name | The name of the resource to be registered | |
| resource_access_info | The access info of the resource | |
| resource_metadata | The metadata of the resource | |
| resource_validation_info | The validation info of the resource | |
| resource_dependencies | The dependencies of the resource | |





| resource_usage_info | The usage information of the resource | |
|---|--|--|
| resource_tags | The tags for the resource | |
| Optional: | | |
| | | |
| Success response <what be<="" code="" should="" status="" td="" the=""><td>e on success and is there any returned data? This is</td></what> | e on success and is there any returned data? This is | |
| useful when people need to know what their call-b | acks should expect> | |
| 200 | Request was successful | |
| Content: {resource_id} | | |
| Error response This field holds the list of all possible error responses. Doing that, helps prevent | | |
| assumptions of why the endpoint fails and saves a lot of time during the integration process. | | |
| 404 | Not found | |
| 403 | Not authorized | |
| Sample call This field holds a possible sample call to the described endpoint in a curl-like format. Please, | | |
| choose the format wisely so that is clear and easy to read by the interested parties. | | |
| N/A | | |
| Notes This field holds any additional helpful info related to this endpoint. | | |
| | <u> </u> | |

| Title | Modify registered resource to BSE | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| URL: This field holds the relative path to the described API. For simplicity Root path can be cut off from | | | | |
| this description and can be placed as a hypertext above the API template | | | | |
| http:// functionalinteroperability /api/v1/resource | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Method This field holds the type of the Method us | ed | | | |
| PUT | | | | |
| , | . Separated based on the fields below into <u>required</u> | | | |
| and <u>optional</u> . | | | | |
| Required: | | | | |
| Content-Type=application/json | Header for json request | | | |
| Optional: | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Data Params This field holds the body payload of a | request. | | | |
| Required: | | | | |
| user_id | The unique identified of the provided | | | |
| resource_id The unique identifier of the resource | | | | |
| Optional: | | | | |
| resource_name | The name of the resource | | | |
| resource_access_info | The access info of the resource | | | |
| resource_metadata | The metadata of the resource | | | |
| resource_validation_info | The validation info of the resource | | | |
| resource_dependencies | The dependencies of the resource | | | |
| resource_usage_info | The usage information of the resource | | | |
| resource_tags The tags for the resource | | | | |
| Success response <what and="" any="" be="" code="" data?="" is="" is<="" on="" returned="" should="" status="" success="" td="" the="" there="" this=""></what> | | | | |
| useful when people need to know what their call-backs should expect> | | | | |
| 200 | Resource was successfully modified | | | |
| Content: { } | | | | |





| Error response This field holds the list of all possible error responses. Doing that, helps prevent | | |
|---|---|--|
| assumptions of why the endpoint fails and saves a | lot of time during the integration process. | |
| 404 Not found | | |
| 403 Not authorized | | |
| Sample call This field holds a possible sample call to the described endpoint in a curl-like format. Please, | | |
| choose the format wisely so that is clear and easy to read by the interested parties. | | |
| N/A | | |
| Notes This field holds any additional helpful info related to this endpoint. | | |
| | | |

| Title | Remove registered resource from BSE | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| URL: This field holds the relative path to the described API. For simplicity Root path can be cut off from | | | | | |
| this description and can be placed as a hypertext above the API template | | | | | |
| http:// functionalinteroperability /api/v1/resource | http:// functionalinteroperability /api/v1/resource | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Method This field holds the type of the Method us | ed | | | | |
| DELETE | | | | | |
| |). Separated based on the fields below into <u>required</u> | | | | |
| and <u>optional</u> . | | | | | |
| Required: | | | | | |
| Content-Type=application/json | Header for json request | | | | |
| Optional: | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Data Params This field holds the body payload of a | request. | | | | |
| Required: | | | | | |
| user_id | The unique identifier of the provider | | | | |
| resource_id | The unique identifier of the resource | | | | |
| Optional: | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| • | e on success and is there any returned data? This is | | | | |
| useful when people need to know what their call-backs should expect> | | | | | |
| 200 | Resource was successfully deleted | | | | |
| Content: {} | | | | | |
| · · | ossible error responses. Doing that, helps prevent | | | | |
| assumptions of why the endpoint fails and saves a lot of time during the integration process. | | | | | |
| 404 | Not found | | | | |
| 403 Not authorized | | | | | |
| Sample call This field holds a possible sample call to the described endpoint in a curl-like format. Please, | | | | | |
| choose the format wisely so that is clear and easy to read by the interested parties. | | | | | |
| N/A | | | | | |
| Notes This field holds any additional helpful info related to this endpoint. | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| ٦ | Fitle Fittle | Discover registered resource from BSE | |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| ι | URL: This field holds the relative path to the described API. For simplicity Root path can be cut off from | | |
| t | this description and can be placed as a hypertext above the API template | | |





| http:// functionalinteroperability /api/v1/resource | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| Method This field holds the type of the Method us | ed | | |
| GET | | | |
| URL Params This field holds the parameters (if any) and <u>optional</u> . | . Separated based on the fields below into <u>required</u> | | |
| Required: | | | |
| Content-Type=application/json | Header for json request | | |
| Optional: | | | |
| | | | |
| Data Params This field holds the body payload of a | request. | | |
| Required: | | | |
| user_id | The unique identifier of the consumer | | |
| Optional: | | | |
| resource_id | The unique identifier of the resource | | |
| resource_name | The name of the resource | | |
| resource_metadata | The metadata of the resource | | |
| resource_tags The tags for the resource | | | |
| · | e on success and is there any returned data? This is | | |
| useful when people need to know what their call-b | | | |
| 200 | An array of resource objects discovered | | |
| Content: [resource_id: { resource_name: String, | | | |
| resource_metadata: JSON, | | | |
| resource_validation_info: JSON, | | | |
| resource_dependencies: [String], | | | |
| <pre>resource_usage_info: JSON, resource_tags: [String] }]</pre> | | | |
| | ssible error responses. Doing that, helps prevent | | |
| assumptions of why the endpoint fails and saves a | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
| 404 | Not found | | |
| 403 | | | |
| Sample call This field holds a possible sample call to | the described endpoint in a curl-like format. Please, | | |
| choose the format wisely so that is clear and easy t | · | | |
| N/A | | | |
| Notes This field holds any additional helpful info re | lated to this endpoint. | | |
| | | | |

| Title | Provision registered resource | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| URL: This field holds the relative path to the describ | ped API. For simplicity Root path can be cut off from | | |
| this description and can be placed as a hypertext a | bove the API template | | |
| http:// functionalinteroperability /api/v1/provision | | | |
| | | | |
| Method This field holds the type of the Method us | ed | | |
| GET | | | |
| URL Params This field holds the parameters (if any). Separated based on the fields below into <u>required</u> | | | |
| and <u>optional</u> . | | | |
| Required: | | | |
| Content-Type=application/json Header for json request | | | |





| Optional: | | |
|---|---|--|
| | | |
| Data Params This field holds the body payload of a | request. | |
| Required: | | |
| user_id | The unique identifier of the consumer | |
| resource_id | The unique identifier of the resource | |
| Optional: | | |
| | | |
| Success response <what be<="" code="" should="" status="" td="" the=""><td>e on success and is there any returned data? This is</td></what> | e on success and is there any returned data? This is | |
| useful when people need to know what their call-b | acks should expect> | |
| 200 | Provisioning and access information | |
| Content: {resource_access_info} | | |
| Error response This field holds the list of all po | ssible error responses. Doing that, helps prevent | |
| assumptions of why the endpoint fails and saves a | lot of time during the integration process. | |
| 404 | Not found | |
| 403 | Not authorized | |
| Sample call This field holds a possible sample call to | the described endpoint in a curl-like format. Please, | |
| choose the format wisely so that is clear and easy t | to read by the interested parties. | |
| N/A | | |
| Notes This field holds any additional helpful info re | lated to this endpoint. | |
| | | |

9.1.2.2 Use cases / Data flow





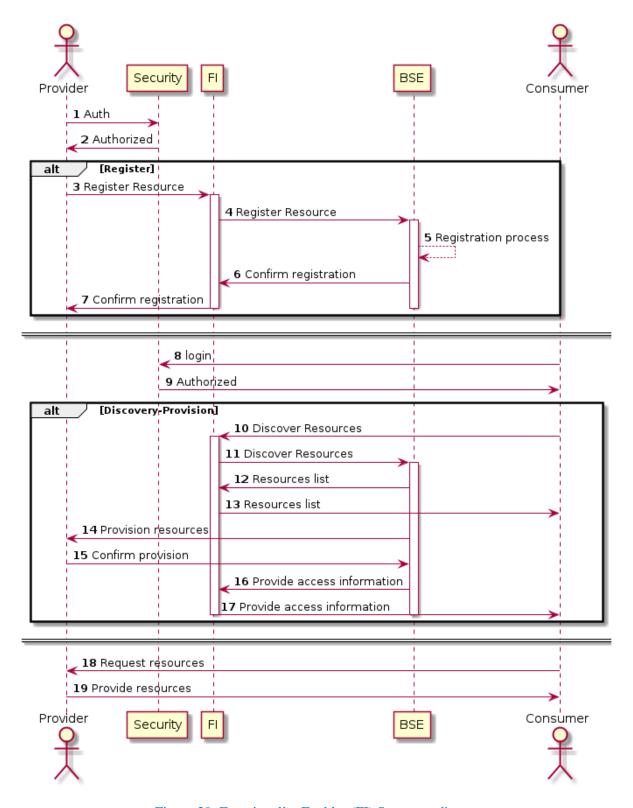


Figure 39: Functionality Enabler (FI) Sequence diagram



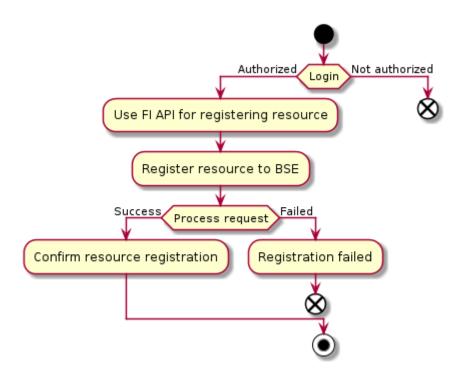


Figure 40: FI Activity diagram - Provider

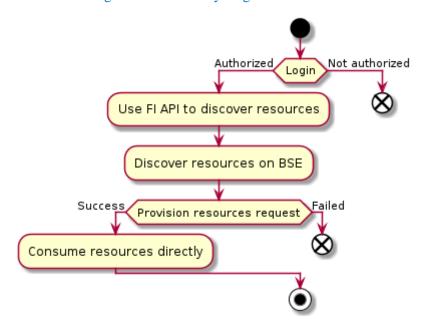


Figure 41: FI Activity diagram - Consumer

9.1.2.3 Deployment

In this section, we describe the deployment process for the FI enabler using a Docker-compose script and the deployment execution commands.

version: '3.4'
services:
functional_int_enabler:
image: demeter-project.eu/registry/:functional_int_enabler:0.0.1





```
container_name: fi_enabler
restart: always
environment:
    - SEC_URL = "https://path/to/security/enabler"
    - SEC_PORT = 0000
    - SI_URL = "https://path/to/semantic/interoperability/enabler"
    - SI_PORT = 0000
    - BSE_URL = "https://path/to/BSE"
    - BSE_PORT = 0000
    - SSL_PATH = "path/to/SSL/certificate"
depends_on:
    - Security_Enabler
    - Semantic_Interoperability_Enabler
ports:
    - "8080:8080"
```

Deploy by:

sudo docker-compose up -d

9.1.2.4 Configuration Parameters

| Configuration parameter | Value | Туре | Description |
|-------------------------|-----------------|--------|-----------------------|
| SEC_URL | Defined by user | String | Security Enabler URL |
| SEC_PORT | Defined by user | Number | Security Enabler port |
| SI_URL | Defined by user | String | Semantic |
| | | | Interoperability URL |
| SI_PORT | Defined by user | String | Semantic |
| | | | Interoperability port |
| BSE_URL | Defined by user | String | BSE URL |
| BSE_PORT | Defined by user | Number | BSE port |
| SSL_PATH | Defined by user | String | The path to SSL |
| | | | certificate |

9.2 Security Enabler

9.2.1 Authentication Security Enabler

9.2.1.1 Functionality description

The Security Authentication Enabler library provides to the DEMETER components and the pilots developers an abstract way to access to the Authentication OAuth 2.0 functionalities exposed by the DEMETER Authentication component REST API.

This library provides the following functions:

- Authentication by username and password
- Refresh authentication
- Revoke authentication token





9.2.1.2 Interaction with other Enablers

The Security Authentication Enabler may need to interact with the Communication and Networking Enabler to obtain a secured communication channel to perform the authentication functionalities.

This enabler will also provide to the Security Authorisation Enabler(s) the authentication token needed to perform authorization functionalities.

9.2.1.3 Dependencies on other Core/Advanced Enablers

The functionalities provided by the security enablers (e.g. https communication, authentication and authorization tokens) will be used by the other Core/Advanced Enablers and other DEMETER components in order to obtain a secured communication channel and get access right to DEMETER resources. Therefore, the security enablers do not have any dependencies with other Enablers or DEMETER components.

9.2.1.4 Deployment/Development considerations

The authentication security enabler will be provided as a dynamic library, initially for both Windows and Linux Operating Systems.

This dynamic library can be used in different programming languages and frameworks.

9.2.1.5 Technical description

This information formally describes features/characteristics of the authentication Enabler.

Functions and Data model

The following functions are provided by this dynamic library in order to obtain, refresh and revoke authentication tokens:

| Title | Create token with Username and Password | |
|--|--|--|
| Function 1 This field holds the name of the function used and the required (and optional) parameters | | |
| get_authentication_token(username, | password) | |
| Output This field holds the type of the output expected | | |
| Authentication token (string) and expiration (time/ | date) | |
| Params This field holds the parameters (if any). Separate | ed based on the fields below into <u>required</u> and <u>optional</u> . | |
| Required: | | |
| username=[string] | String with the username to log in | |
| Required: | | |
| password=[string] String with the password to log in | | |
| Success response < What should the status code be on supeople need to know what their callbacks should expect | uccess and is there any returned data? This is useful when :> | |
| Authentication_Token:04c5b070-4292-4b3f-911b- Authentication_Token_expires_at:"2018-03-20T15:05:35.697Z" | Authentication token and its expiration date to be used with following authentication/authorisation functions. | |
| Error response This field holds the list of all possible er why the endpoint fails and saves a lot of time during the | ror responses. Doing that, helps prevent assumptions of integration process. | |
| 400, "Invalid client: client is invalid" | There has been a time out event while connecting to Keyrock Server | |
| 400, "Invalid grant: user credentials are invalid" The username or password provided doesn't match a registered user in Keyrock | | |
| Sample call This field holds a possible sample call to the | described function | |
| get_authentication_token ("user.example@example.com", "password1234") | | |





Notes This field holds any additional helpful info related to the function described.

| Title | Refresh token | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| Function 1 This field holds the name of the function used and the required (and optional) parameters | | | |
| refresh_authentication_token(authentication_toke | n) | | |
| | | | |
| Output This field holds the type of the output expected | | | |
| Authentication token (string) and expiration (time/ | date) | | |
| Params This field holds the parameters (if any). Separate | ed based on the fields below into <u>required</u> and <u>optional</u> . | | |
| Required: | | | |
| <pre>authentication =[string]</pre> | String with the authentication token | | |
| Success response < What should the status code be on su | uccess and is there any returned data? This is useful when | | |
| people need to know what their callbacks should expect | > | | |
| Authentication_Token: 65c6b870-3535-6b4f-345b-34a345f3ac7f Authentication_Token_expires_at:"2018-03-20T15:05:35.697Z" | New authentication token and its expiration date to be used with following authentication/authorisation functions. | | |
| Error response This field holds the list of all possible en | ror responses. Doing that, helps prevent assumptions of | | |
| why the endpoint fails and saves a lot of time during the | integration process. | | |
| 400, "Invalid grant: refresh token is no longer The token provided is not longer valid, therefore, a new | | | |
| valid" authentication token is not provided. | | | |
| Sample call This field holds a possible sample call to the | described function | | |
| refresh_authentication_token(65c6b870-3535-6b4) | f-345b-34a345f3ac7f) | | |
| Notes This field holds any additional helpful info related | to the function described. | | |
| | | | |

| Title | Revoke token | |
|---|---|--|
| Function 1 This field holds the name of the function used and the required (and optional) parameters | | |
| revoke_authentication_token(authentication_token) | | |
| | | |
| Output This field holds the type of the output expected | | |
| | | |
| Params This field holds the parameters (if any). Separate | ed based on the fields below into <u>required</u> and <u>optional</u> . | |
| Required: | | |
| authentication =[string] | String with the authentication token | |
| Success response <what be="" code="" on="" should="" status="" su<="" td="" the=""><td>uccess and is there any returned data? This is useful when</td></what> | uccess and is there any returned data? This is useful when | |
| people need to know what their callbacks should expect> | | |
| 0 | Success response for token deletion. | |
| Error response This field holds the list of all possible er | ror responses. Doing that, helps prevent assumptions of | |
| why the endpoint fails and saves a lot of time during the | integration process. | |
| 400, | The token provided is no longer valid. | |
| "Invalid grant: refresh token is no longer valid" | | |
| Sample call This field holds a possible sample call to the | described function | |
| revoke_authentication_token ("65c6b870-3535-6b | 4f-345b-34a345f3ac7f") | |
| Notes This field holds any additional helpful info related | to the function described. | |
| | | |
| | | |





Use cases / Data flow

The following figure, depicts the sequence diagrams for *get_authentication_token*, *refresh_authentication_token* and *revoke_authentication_token* functions.

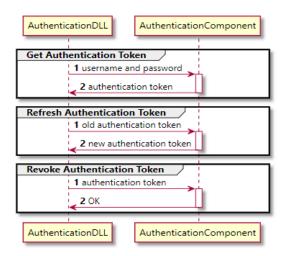


Figure 42: Authentication function sequence diagrams

The functions obtain the parameters and send it to the Authentication Component endpoint, where is processed and a response is provided, either with a new authentication token (authentication_token, refresh_authentication_token) or with the confirmation that an authentication token has been revoked (revoke authentication token).

Deployment

The library needs to be imported in the programming language of choice, and the function imported. The following examples show how to import them for several well-known and widely used programming languages such as Python, Java and C#:

```
Python:
    from demeter_authentication import login_with_password, login_with_client_credentail, refresh_token
    authentication_token, expire_at = login_with_password("user1@example.com","password123")

Java:
    import static demeter_authentication.*;
    authentication_token, expire_at = login_with_password("user1@example.com","password123")

C#:
    using demeter_authentication;
    authentication_token, expire_at = login_with_password("user1@example.com","password123")
```





Configuration Parameters

The following configurations parameters are need for the library to access to the DEMETER Authentication Component:

| Configuration parameter | Value | Туре | Description |
|-------------------------|-------|--------|------------------|
| KEYROCK_URL | URL | String | Keyrock Endpoint |

9.2.2 Authorisation Security Enabler

9.2.2.1 Functionality description

The authorization enabler provides a solution for controlling the access to the resources stored in an information repository. It is based on a technology called Distributed Capability-Based Access Control, which basically decouples the traditional XACML framework, into two phases: one for receiving the authorization, which is represented by the receipt of an authorisation token called Capability Token, and a second one for accessing the information repository where basically, the user/service inserts the previous Capability Token in the corresponding query so that a Policy Enforcement Point Proxy (PEP_Proxy) could check if the query matches the content of the Capability Token. In case of a positive answer, the PEP_Proxy acts as a mere intermediary between the user/service and the information repository.

9.2.2.2 Interaction with other Enablers

This enabler interacts with the authentication enabler. Before performing the authorisation process, the authentication one must be carried out. After this authentication phase, an authentication token is generated, and this token must be present in the authorisation requests. This way, the authorisation enabler interacts with the authentication enabler in order to validate this token.

Additionally, this enabler interacts with other resource repositories placed in both BSE and DEH so that the access to the different resource repositories can be controlled. So far, the current implementation depends on NGSI or NGSI-LD resource repositories.

9.2.2.3 Dependencies on other Core/Advanced Enablers

The authorisation enabler depends on the resource repository to be addressed by user/services, since they must incorporate the Capability Token to the corresponding queries so that the PEP_Proxy would be able to validate them.

9.2.2.4 Deployment/Development considerations

The authorisation enabler comprises different sub-components, nevertheless, only the endpoint for the Capability Manager is provided to the other components. For this reason, it can be accessed by following a specific REST API. Additionally, a java library (jar) has been developed to make it easier to interact with the corresponding servers. This library, since uses JAVA can be run over different OSs.

9.2.2.5 Technical description

This information formally describes features/characteristics of an Enabler.

Functions and Data model

Data model used: each of the parameters received by this function are strings.





- Function details:
 - Name: generateCapabilityToken("authtoken","subject","resource","action")
 - o Expected output: CapabilityToken. A signed JSON document.
 - o Error messages: Error connecting to the Authorisation server.

Data models used by the functions/methods shall be described in tables:

Table 13: Authorisation Enabler Data Model Information

| Name | Authentication Enabler Data Model | |
|-----------|--|---|
| Property | Type Description | |
| Authtoken | String | The token obtained from the Identity Management |
| Subject | String | The subject of the authorisation query |
| Resource | String | The resource intended to access |
| action | String The operation mode: GET, POST, PUT, PATCH or DELETE | |

| Title | Generate Capability Token | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| Function 1 This field holds the name of the function used and the required (and optional) parameters | | | |
| generateCapabilityToken (authtoken, subject, resour | rce,action) | | |
| Output This field holds the type of the output expected | | | |
| Authorisation token (json document) | | | |
| Params This field holds the parameters (if any). Separate | ed based on the fields below into <u>required</u> and <u>optional</u> . | | |
| Required: | | | |
| authtoken=[alphanumeric] | Alphanumeric string with the authentication token | | |
| Required: | | | |
| subject=[alphanumeric] | Alphanumeric string with the subject of the authorisation request | | |
| Required: | | | |
| Resource=[alphanumeric] | Alphanumeric string identifying the resource to be accessed | | |
| Required: | | | |
| Action=[alphanumeric] | Alphanumeric string corresponding to the operation to be performed: GET, POST, PUT, PATCH or DELETE | | |
| Success response < What should the status code be on supeople need to know what their callbacks should expect | uccess and is there any returned data? This is useful when | | |
| Authorisation token: | Authorisation token. | | |
| { | Authorisation token. | | |
| "id": "7g3vfT_q9vTL2aQ4", | | | |
| "ii": 1415174237, | | | |
| "is": "issuer@um.es", "su": | | | |
| "zNwS5FetB4rwzSKsWwSBAxm5wDa=JgLjHU8zSnmeSFQgSG9HhdsJ | | | |
| rE8=", | | | |
| "de": "coap://sensortemp.floor1.computersciencefaculty.um.es", | | | |
| "Si": | | | |
| "SbUudG4zuXswFBxDeHB87N6t9hR=PBQqCN3gpu7nSkuPzDk7kaR3 dq1=", | | | |
| "ar": [| | | |
| { | | | |
| "ас": "GET", | | | |
| "re": "temperature", | | | |
| "f": 1, | | | |
| "co": [| | | |
| { | | | |





```
"t": 5,
                  "v": 25,
                  "u": "Cel",
                  },
                  {
                  "t": 6,
                  "v": 20,
                  "u": "Cel",
 ],
 "nb": 1415174237,
 "na": 1415175381
Error response This field holds the list of all possible error responses. Doing that, helps prevent assumptions of
why the endpoint fails and saves a lot of time during the integration process.
-1, "connection timeout"
                                                          There has been a time out event while connecting to
                                                          Authorisation Server
Sample call This field holds a possible sample call to the described function
generateCapabilityToken("04c5b070-4292-4b3f-911b-",jamartinez@odins.es,"ngsi-
Id/v1/entities","GET")
Notes This field holds any additional helpful info related to the function described.
```

Use cases / Data flow

Authorisation DCapBAK access control flow is presented in Figure 43 below.

UML Sequence diagram(s)

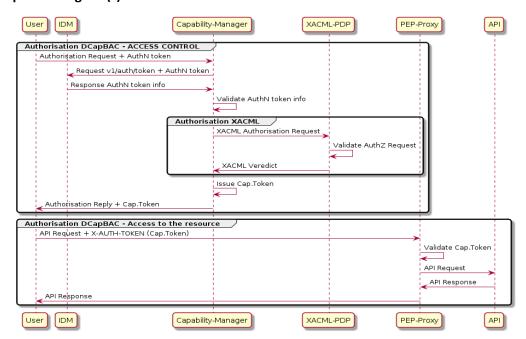


Figure 43: Authorisation DCapBAC access control sequence diagram





Deployment

Technically describe the deployment process for the enabler: examples of how to import the library for different programming languages.

```
i.e java:
import demeter_authorisation;
...
capToken = generateCapabilityToken("04c5b070-4292-4b3f-911b-",jamartinez@odins.es,"ngsi-
ld/v1/entities","GET");
```

Configuration Parameters

The following configurations parameters are need for the library to access to the DEMETER Authorisation enabler:

| Configuration parameter | Value | Туре | Description |
|-------------------------|-------|--------|------------------------|
| AUTHORISATION_URL | URL | String | Authorisation Endpoint |

9.3 Communications and Networking Enabler

9.3.1 Communications and Networking Enabler: TLS/DTLS

9.3.1.1 Functionality description

This module provides confidentiality properties to a client-server communication, to prevent unauthorized readings or alterations by malicious users.

9.3.1.2 Interaction with other Enablers

This enabler will be integrated with the authentication enabler and, in general, with others security enablers. An authentication phase is mandatory to guarantee confidentiality aspects in a secure system, in fact these security components should be considered as a unique element in the system.

9.3.1.3 Dependencies on other Core/Advanced Enablers

This enabler only depends on the others security enablers suite, such as authentication enabler, authorization enabler, etc.

9.3.1.4 Deployment/Development considerations

The module will be implemented with OpenSSL, which is a well-known toolkit written in C that provides several libraries and APIs to perform some cryptographic tasks. OpenSSL supports several operating systems, e.g. Linux, Windows, OS X, iOS, Android, etc, with some different platforms, such as Intel, ARM, X32, etc.

9.3.1.5 Technical description

This module implements TLS/DTLS protocols providing confidentiality. Thanks to this, a HTTPS communication between client and server will be established. OpenSSL is a powerful and open source





solutions that provide an SSL/TLS toolkit and a cryptographic library. This toolkit implements all the features required by a secure communication over a computer network, in particular the module supplies that information is not made available to unauthorized entities, preserving them both from readings and from modifications.

The confidentiality is implemented through a secure communication channel and a session keys that make the information that is exchanged private. These security aspects are possible with algorithms that cypher the data in a proper manner, so that its reading is possible only for the entities which are in possession of the right keys.

Functions and Data model

Since the OpenSSL interface is a shell command line through which the user runs the commands for the machine, there are no functions or data model to describe.

UML Activity diagram(s)

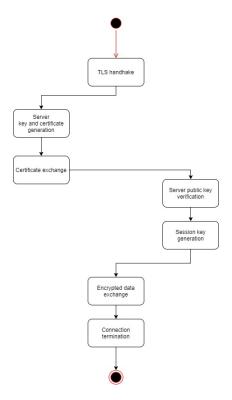


Figure 44: OpenSSL TLS/DTLS activity diagram





UML Sequence diagram(s)

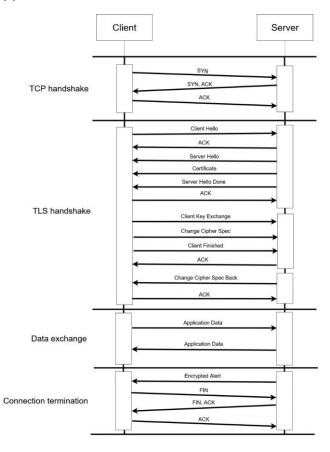


Figure 45: OpenSSL TLS/DTLS sequence diagram

Deployment

After downloading the OpenSSL master sources, to configure its library the toolkit uses a custom build system. Once configured, it is necessary to run a make command to build the library.

Configuration Parameters

This enabler does not have configuration parameters.





9.3.2 Communications and Networking Enabler: JSON/XML Encryption

9.3.2.1 Functionality description

Encryption and decryption of JSON and XML

9.3.2.2 Interaction with other Enablers

N/A

9.3.2.3 Dependencies on other Core/Advanced Enablers

N/A

9.3.2.4 Deployment/Development considerations

Python library dependent on the following libraries: objcrypt, json, pyDes

| make clean | | |
|------------|--|--|
| make all | | |

9.3.2.5 Technical description/information

The functions in this library make use of existing external libraries to encrypt and decrypt JSON and XML objects.

Functions and Data model

Data models used by the functions/methods shall be described in tables:

Table 14: Encryption enabler, json data model

| Name | JSON | |
|----------|------|-----------------|
| Property | Туре | Description |
| N/A | JSON | JSON data model |

Table 15: Encryption enabler, XML data model

| Name | XML | |
|----------|------|----------------|
| Property | Туре | Description |
| N/A | XML | XML data model |

| Title | Encrypt_json | |
|---|--|--|
| Function 1 This field holds the name of the function used and the required (and optional) parameters | | |
| encrypt_json(json_to_encrypt, key, labels=None) | | |
| Output This field holds the type of the output expected | | |
| Encrypted JSON (str) | | |
| Params This field holds the parameters (if any). Separated based on the fields below into <u>required</u> and <u>optional</u> . | | |
| Required: | | |
| json_to_encrypt | JSON dict to encrypt | |
| Required: | | |
| key | Alphanumeric string containing the password for the encryption | |
| Optional: | | |
| labels | Name of the labels separated by ";", string. | |
| | If none, select all | |





Success response <What should the status code be on success and is there any returned data? This is useful when people need to know what their call-backs should expect>

{"test":

"X5rP1dfame+/5UIW35kmzoISBYOIZ4KjklL7qTTMBcSKA9 | Encrypted JSON

"X5rP1dfame+/5UIW35kmzoISBYOIZ4KjklL7qTTMBcSKA9 | Encrypted JSON

"Teror response This field holds the list of all possible error responses. Doing that, helps prevent assumptions of why the endpoint fails and saves a lot of time during the integration process.

TBD

Sample call This field holds a possible sample call to the described function dictionary={
 'test': 'test value'
 }
 encrypt_json(dictionary, "test")

Notes This field holds any additional helpful info related to the function described.

| Title | Decrypt_json |
|---|--|
| Function 2 This field holds the name of the funct | tion used and the required (and optional) parameters |
| decrypt_json(json_to_decrypt, key) | |
| Output This field holds the type of the output ex | pected |
| Decrypted JSON (dict) | |
| Params This field holds the parameters (if any). | Separated based on the fields below into <u>required</u> and <u>optional</u> . |
| Required: | |
| json_to_decrypt | JSON string to decrypt |
| Required: | |
| key | Alphanumeric string containing the password for the |
| | decryption |
| Success response < What should the status code | e be on success and is there any returned data? This is useful when |
| people need to know what their call-backs shou | ld expect> |
| {'test': 'test value'} | Decrypted JSON |
| Error response This field holds the list of all pos | sible error responses. Doing that, helps prevent assumptions of why |
| the endpoint fails and saves a lot of time during | the integration process. |
| {'test': "} | The password is wrong and the decryption failed |
| | |
| Sample call This field holds a possible sample ca | II to the described function |
| encrypted_json={"test": "X5rP1dfame+/5UIW35 | kmzoISBYOIZ4KjkIL7qTTMBcSKA9lpCOZkD7IVgOWk1hWY"} |
| encrypt_json(encrypted_json, "test") | |
| Notes This field holds any additional helpful info | related to the function described. |
| | |

| le Encrypt_XML | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Function 3 This field holds the name of the function used and the required (and optional) parameters | | | | | |
| encrypt_xml(xml_to_encrypt, key, labels=None) | | | | | |
| Output This field holds the type of the output expected | | | | | |
| Encrypted XML (bytes) | | | | | |
| Params This field holds the parameters (if any). Separated based on the fields below into <u>required</u> and <u>optional</u> . | | | | | |
| Required: | | | | | |
| xml_to_encrypt | XML string to encrypt | | | | |
| Required: | | | | | |
| key | Alphanumeric 8 characters string containing the password | | | | |
| | for the encryption | | | | |
| Optional: | | | | | |





| labels | Name of the labels separated by ";", string. |
|---|--|
| | If none, select all |
| Success response <what be="" code="" on="" should="" status="" su<="" td="" the=""><td>iccess and is there any returned data? This is useful when</td></what> | iccess and is there any returned data? This is useful when |
| people need to know what their call-backs should expect: | > |
| lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem: | Encrypted XML |
| xfe\xee\xa6\xa8\xb9PI\xacG- | |
| $\xcd\x15ASn\xe4Yd\xaeZ\#\x04G\xd2\xcb\x91\xb4\x07\$ | |
| $x94"z\\xe5\\n!\\x94\\xa3\\x03N^Z\\x19^\\xa4a\\xc7x\\x95x\\x91$ | |
| \xde\xc3e\'o\xb1L\xf1V\xfe\x1c\x19\xa5' | |
| Error response This field holds the list of all possible error | responses. Doing that, helps prevent assumptions of why |
| the endpoint fails and saves a lot of time during the integ | 1 |
| ValueError: Invalid DES key size. | The password is too short or too long |
| Key must be exactly 8 bytes long. | |
| | |
| Sample call This field holds a possible sample call to the d | escribed function |
| data = ''' | |
| xml version="1.0"? | |
| <test></test> | |
| <title>Sample text</title> | |
| | |
| " | |
| encrypt_xml(data, "test1234") | |
| Notes This field holds any additional helpful info related t | o the function described. |
| | |

| Title | Decrypt_XML |
|---|--|
| Function 4 This field holds the name of the function used | and the required (and optional) parameters |
| decrypt_xml(xml_to_decrypt, | key) |
| | |
| Output This field holds the type of the output expected | |
| Decrypted XML (bytes) | |
| Params This field holds the parameters (if any). Separated | d based on the fields below into <u>required</u> and <u>optional</u> . |
| Required: | |
| xml_to_decrypt | XML bytes to decrypt |
| Required: | |
| key | Alphanumeric 8 characters string containing the password |
| | for the decryption |
| Success response <what be="" code="" on="" should="" status="" su<="" td="" the=""><td>uccess and is there any returned data? This is useful when</td></what> | uccess and is there any returned data? This is useful when |
| people need to know what their call-backs should expect | > |
| b'\n xml version="1.0"? \n <test>\n <title>Sample</td><td>Decrypted XML</td></tr><tr><td>text</title>\n </test> \n' | |
| Error response This field holds the list of all possible erro | r responses. Doing that, helps prevent assumptions of why |
| the endpoint fails and saves a lot of time during the integ | ration process. |
| TBD | The password is wrong and the decryption failed |
| ValueError: Invalid DES key size. | The password is too short or too long |
| Key must be exactly 8 bytes long. | |
| Sample call This field holds a possible sample call to the a | lescribed function |
| , , , | |
| data = b'\xfca8\x8f\xdc\xffO\n\xee\xaed\xbd\x89\xe7\xc | • |
| data = b'\xfca8\x8f\xdc\xffO\n\xee\xaed\xbd\x89\xe7\xc | • |
| data = b'\xfca8\x8f\xdc\xffO\n\xee\xaed\xbd\x89\xe7\xo \xcd\x15ASn\xe4Yd\xaeZ#\x04G\xd2\xcb\x91 \xb4\x07\ \xde\xc3e\'o\xb1L\xf1V\xfe\x1c\x19\xa5' | d7y\x19\xfe\xee\xa6\xa8\xb9PI\xacG- |
| data = b'\xfca8\x8f\xdc\xffO\n\xee\xaed\xbd\x89\xe7\xo \xcd\x15ASn\xe4Yd\xaeZ#\x04G\xd2\xcb\x91 \xb4\x07\ | d7y\x19\xfe\xee\xa6\xa8\xb9PI\xacG- |





Use cases / Data flow

Technically describe use cases of the enabler and the data flow using formal UML activity and sequence diagrams.

UML Activity diagram(s)

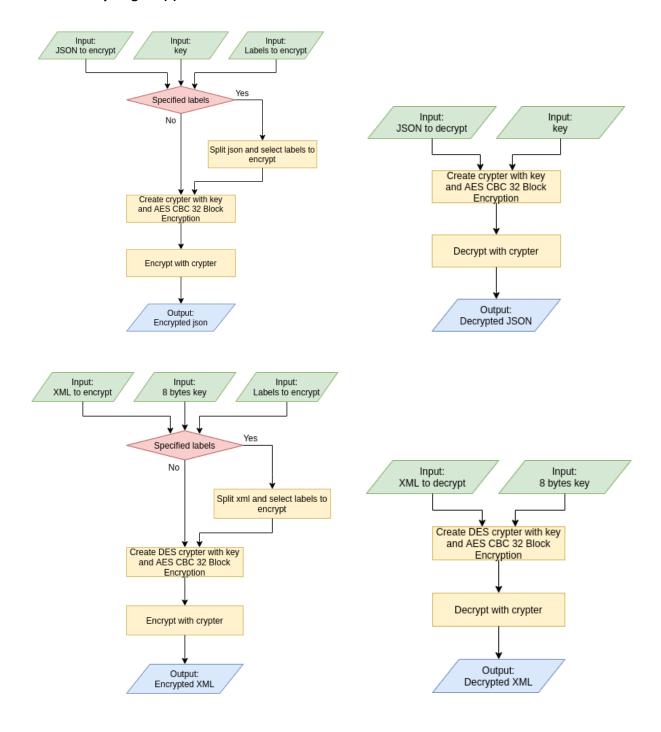


Figure 46: XML encryption and decryption activity diagram





UML Sequence diagram(s)

N/A

Deployment

| gcc | compiler: |
|-----|-----------|
| mak | ge clean |
| mak | ce all |

Configuration Parameters

This enabler does not have configuration parameters.

9.4 **DEH Client Enabler**

Some of the resources and data that will be exposed and used by the DEH Dashboard will be hosted by third parties or on remote or private infrastructures. The role of the DEH Client Enabler is to provide some libraries, SDKs or tools that can make exposing these resources as easy as possible for the providers. Initially the DEH Client Enabler will expose an API layer above the Resource Registration Modules and Resource Discovery Modules so that third parties can ensure that their resources can be registered and discovered. It will also interact with the Security Protection Enabler Components, then Resource Access Control Component and Semantic Interoperability API to ensure that access to the resources is strictly controlled and that data made available is done so in AIM format. This section outlines the functionality of this component, its interaction with other enablers, its dependencies on other enablers and finally technical considerations.

9.4.1 Functionality description

As this component is designed to be used outside of the central deployment of the core DEH, it will need to support a wide range of environments. In some cases it will need to provide a very lightweight abstraction above the APIs of the DEH Core enablers where there are limited resources in the remote sites, and in other cases it will provide local services that can meter and restrict usage of local resources being exposed to the DEH. The initial functionality focuses on providing client libraries that can be used to interact with the DEH.

The DEH Client Enabler will provide client libraries for the below APIs at a minimum:

- Resource Registration Management API
- Resource Discovery API
- Identity Management API
- Resource Access Control API

9.4.2 Interaction with other Enablers

Identity Manager will be used to verify if there is an authenticated user login session.

Resource Access Control will be used to on the one hand create access control policies on behalf of the resource owners, which will dictate under what conditions its resources can be accessed, and secondly, to ensure there is sufficient authorization for the APIs of the Resource Registration Management component to be used.





Resource Registration Management Component, a core DEH enabler, is a target service that the DEH Client Enabler will interact with. It will be used to perform CRUD operations on the user's resources in the central repository.

Discovery Management Component, a core DEH enabler, will be used to discover other resources that may need to be accessed and used by the user.

9.4.3 Deployment considerations

The DEH Client Enabler will be developed as client libraries for common software platforms. The initial client libraries will be developed in JavaScript and Python, which will enable for a broad set of application developers and third parties to adopt the technologies. Depending on future requirements, we will consider GOLAN, C/C++ and Java. The software modules will be made available through openly accessible software repositories including NPM and PyPI.

A set of sample client implementations will be developed to illustrate how the client libraries can be integrated by end users.

9.4.4 Technical description

9.4.5 API and Data model

| Name | DEHClient | | | |
|------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| Property | Type Description | | | |
| auth | DEHClientAuth object | Object to manage | | |
| | | authentication and authorisation of the client | | |
| isLoggedIn | bool | Property indicating whether the | | |
| | | client is logged in or not | | |
| rm | DEHRegistrationManagement | Object to manage registration of | | |
| | object | resources | | |
| dm | DEHDiscovery object | Object to manage resource | | |
| | | discovery | | |

| Name | DEHClientAuth | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Property | Туре | Description | |
| user | JSON | Parameters of the user object | |
| | | that is authenticated or NULL | |
| sessionID | text | A valid session id for this logged | |
| | | in user or NULL | |
| authToken | text | A valid authorisation token for | |
| | | this logged in user or NULL | |
| Function | Parameters / Result | Description | |
| checkAuthenticationToken | Input: User object | Checks to see if there is a login | |
| | Returns : session ID and | token available for this session | |
| | authorisation token | and for this user object. User | |
| | | object depends on the | |
| | | authentication method used. | |
| | | Can be username/password, or | |
| | | APIkey for example. | |





| Name | DEHRegistrationManagement | |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|
| Property | Туре | Description |
| connection | JSON | Parameters of the connection object established with the registry or NULL |
| Function | Parameters / Result | Description |
| registerResource | Input: JSON object with resource attributes Returns: resource ID or Error if not authorised, or malformed | Creates a resource registration from the description in the JSON object. |
| updateResource | Input: JSON object with resource attributes Returns: resource ID or Error if not authorised, or malformed | Updates the referenced resource with the JSON object |
| deleteResource | Input: JSON object with resource ID Returns: resource ID or Error if not authorised, or malformed | Deletes the referenced resource with the JSON object. |
| getResourceAccessControlPolicy | Input: JSON object with resource ID Returns: resource ID or Error if not authorised, or malformed | Retrieves the access control policies of the resource. |
| updateResourceAccessControlP olicy | Input: JSON object with resource ID Returns: resource ID or Error if not authorised, or malformed | Updates the access control policies of the resource |

| Name | DEHDiscovery | | | |
|----------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| Property | Туре | Description | | |
| connection | JSON | Parameters of the connection | | |
| | | object established with the | | |
| | | registry or NULL | | |
| Function | Parameters / Result | Description | | |
| findByKeywords | Input: array of keywords or | Searches for a set of resources | | |
| | comma separated string based on a key word search | | | |
| | Returns : array of resource ID or the resources descriptions. | | | |
| | Error if not authorised, or | | | |
| | malformed | | | |
| findByCriteria | Input: JSON object with a set of | Searches for a set of resources | | |
| | criteria equalities | based on a set of criteria, where | | |
| | Returns: array of resource ID or | different fields of the resource | | |
| | Error if not authorised, or searched to see if they meet the | | | |
| | malformed criteria. | | | |





10 CI/CD Infrastructure and Tools

Continuous Integration (CI) is a developer practice to keep a working system by small changes growing the system by integrating frequently (usually at least daily) on the mainline by means of appropriate tools supporting automation with lots of automated tests. This enables teams to work on shared code and increases the visibility into the development and quality of the system. By referring to a developer practice Continuous Integration (CI) typically expects developers to implement Test-driven development (TDD) with constant refactoring practice. When a developer is unit-test-driving his code, he ensures that his local copy is always working.

Continuous Deployment (CD) refers to the automated deployment of new -release- versions of a system to the production environment. Following the continuous integration process, as described above, when a system reaches a maturity level (as indicated by specific, predefined criteria), the CD takes care of updating an existing running version of the system automatically, minimizing downtime.

Combined, CI/CD is a pipeline that gets new developments and provides an updated running version of a system hosted in a predefined environment.

10.1 CI/CD tools in DEMETER

In DEMETER, a private CI/CD environment has been setup and is already being used by the consortium. This environment comprises of several tools, which are described below.

10.1.1 Version control

GitLab has been selected to be used for managing source code and version control in DEMETER. GitLab is an open source code management system based on Git, which includes a user management part that can be hosted online. DEMETER's code repository is using GitLab's online version where several private repositories have been created following the structure indicated by the partners involved. The group functionality offered by GitLab allows for code isolation, hence, to better accommodate privacy and IPR concerns among the consortium, subgroups have been defined where access is only granted to partners directly involved to the related component and task. In cases where public repositories are required, e.g., for public components, according to the Description of Action (DoA) commitments. Source code that will be made public will of course be subject to licensing terms and conditions as agreed between the partners involved. Gitlab provides the ability to allow access to external parties.

In addition, Gitlab offers pipelines for automated integration and deployment processes. Pipelines describe sets of sequential continuous integration (CI) and continuous delivery (CD) operations. In this course, CI pipelines include code building followed by automated unit and integration tests while CD pipelines deploy the code to different environments, for reviewing purposes, for actual user testing (staging environment) and, finally for production use (production environment). The above is depicted in Figure 47.





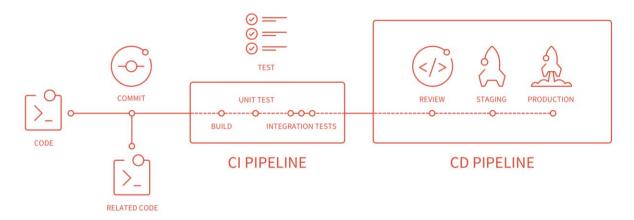


Figure 47: Continuous integration

10.1.2 CI/CD pipelines

As mentioned above, Gitlab's CI/CD framework uses pipelines to automate integration and deployment processes. Such a pipeline is depicted in Figure 47.

Pipelines are defined and described in script files (.gitlab-ci.yml files, an example available in Figure 48), each of them representing a "job", including various pipelines organized in stages. Each job is assigned to a Gitlab runner to be executed. Gitlab runners are merely (client) Gitlab services that run on private or public infrastructure, connect to a public or private Gitlab instance, and execute the jobs described in the job files (building, testing, deploying). Runners execute the jobs in Docker containers while they also run as Docker containers, hence, in DEMETER we are using a Docker-in-Docker paradigm for the Runners we use. This enables as to achieve higher utilization of our cloud infrastructure resources. Upon the execution of the jobs, GitLab offers a reporting tool to the developers to inspect all job stages.

Core functionalities of GitLab's CI/CD framework are listed below:

- Multiple projects are possible, grouped under groups and subgroups, allowing for organizing source code and components according to the architectural blocks they belong to or other criteria indicated by the partners.
- Private/public projects can be created, so components and source code can be publicly available
 if needed.
- GitLab provides branching, developing, testing, reviewing features to the development teams so that they can carry out their tasks in parallel before merging their work.
- Gitlab provides a private Image Registry where container images can be uploaded and used in e.g.,
 Docker container deployments.



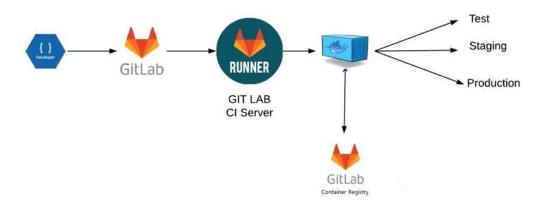


```
File templates .gitlab-ci.yml
          image: docker:latest
          services:
- docker:18-dind
         stages:
            TEST_IMAGE: registry.gitlab.com/demeterproject/test:$CI_COMMIT_REF_NAME
RELEASE_IMAGE: registry.gitlab.com/demeterproject/test:latest
         before_script:
    docker login -u gitlab-ci-token -p $CI_JOB_TOKEN registry.gitlab.com
        ver:
stage: ver
 18
            tags:
- docker
script:
- cat /etc/os-release
- whoami
       build:
stage: build
tags:
- docker
                - docker build --pull -t $TEST_IMAGE
- docker push $TEST_IMAGE
             stage: test
             tags:
            tags:
- docker
script:
- docker pull $TEST_IMAGE
- docker run $TEST_IMAGE echo 'Hello World'
         release:
stage: release
tags:
                     .
docker
            - docker
script:
- docker pull $TEST_IMAGE
- docker tag $TEST_IMAGE $RELEASE_IMAGE
- docker push $RELEASE_IMAGE
           only:
- master
```

Figure 48: Example job file

10.2 CI/CD infrastructure

DEMETER's CI/CD infrastructure comprises of the online repository (including the Image Registry) hosted on Gitlab's cloud and DEMETER's private cloud which is meant to host Gitlab Runner containers for the automated processes in CI/CD but also for the deployment of any DEMETER components that will be deployed on DEMETER's cloud. This infrastructure is not meant for pilot-specific components as these components will be deployed on pilots' premises. The CI/CD infrastructure setup is depicted in Figure 49.



Build Docker Container using GITLab CI / CD

Figure 49: DEMETER CI/CD infrastructure





DEMETER's CI/CD infrastructure includes at the moment:

- 3 virtual machines (VMs) with 2vCPU, 4 GB RAM, 40 GB SSD
- 3 virtual machines (VMs) with 1vCPU, 2 GB RAM, 20GB SSD

All the VMs above are hosted on Hetzner Cloud, located in Germany.

Depending on partners' needs, further resources might be allocated. In such case, this will be reported in the next version of this deliverable (M22).

To avoid technical incompatibilities among components and to ensure isolation, thus, increasing component security, all components will be deployed as docker containers on DEMETER's cloud infrastructure.





11 Verification and Validation Plan

Verification and Validation plan aims to reassure that DEMETER's components are successfully integrated and perform as they were described during the design phase of the project. It describes the process that DEMETER components need to follow in order to be tested properly and subsequently the process that documents and validates their functional and non-functional performance in stand-alone manner and as a part of a greater system (pilot).

11.1 Verification Plan

The Verification Plan describes the process that DEMETER implementations have to follow in order to be able:

- to verify that each application offers the functionality that was envisioned provide during the design phase of each of the DEMETER platform's components, and
- to verify that the integration between each of the DEMETER platform's components has been successfully carried out.

This is realized through a set of Test Levels that can be executed upon them. Briefly, the purpose of these test is to verify that each component:

- Provides the required functionality that was designed for.
- Can Integrate successfully with the relevant DEMETER platform's components.
- forms a system that meets the required KPIs that were set.

Verification plan includes Test Levels, each of them addressing a different aspect of the verification process. These are described below.

11.1.1 Test Levels

According to the International Software Testing Qualifications Board's (ISTQB's) Agile Test Extension [1] the following test levels can be defined:

Component testing (also known as unit, module, or program testing) searches for defects in, and verifies the function of, software modules programs, objects, classes, etc., that are separately testable. It may be done in isolation from the rest of the system, depending on the context of the development life cycle and the system. In the context of DEMETER platform development, separate component tests will be planned and executed in each technical Work package delivering DEMETER components. Such tests will facilitate the verification at component level (unit-test).

Integration testing evaluates the interfaces between components, interactions with different parts of a system and interfaces between systems. Systematic integration strategies may be based on system architecture (such as top-down and bottom-up), functional tasks, transaction processing sequences or some other aspect of the system or components. To ease fault isolation and detect defects early, integration should normally be incremental rather than "big bang".

System testing is concerned with the behaviour of a whole product. In system testing, the test environment should correspond to the final target or production environment as much as possible to minimize the risk of environment-specific failures not being found in testing. System testing may include tests based on risks and/or on requirements specifications, business processes, use cases, or other high-level text descriptions or models of system behaviour, interactions with the operating





system, and system resources. In DEMETER, this level of testing should be scheduled prior to the pilot demonstrations and is expected to be facilitated by the DEMETER Pilot leaders.

Acceptance testing aims to establish confidence in the system, parts of the system or specific non-functional characteristics of the system. It is often the responsibility of the customers or users of a system; other stakeholders may be involved as well. Finding defects is not the main focus in acceptance testing. Acceptance testing may assess the system's readiness for deployment and use, although it is not necessarily the final level of testing. In DEMETER this level of testing is optional, since commercialization of the DEMETER platform is not expected within the project timeframe.



Figure 50: DEMETER's Component Test Levels

Figure 50 illustrates in a summative manner the Test Levels that each component has to be validated and verified upon in the context of DEMETER project.

11.2 Validation Plan

Storyboard based validation. The release-based validation will be performed by pilot owners. A specific release validation form, containing all the user requested functionalities per pilot, will be used to validate the DEMETER platform during the pilot demonstration phases. The validation procedure will produce a list of features not implemented, partially implemented, or fully implemented. The list of the incomplete features and an analysis of the issue(s) will be presented to the relevant DEMETER partners in order to assist them solving the problem(s).

Documentation should be done per feature/component validated. The documentation per feature/component will be collected and reviewed by the pilot owners, which will follow a documentation template. The missing documentation will be reported to the relevant DEMETER partners. The documentation provided to the pilot leaders will serve as a basis for the validation process. The relevant documentation description that is required is described in the Appendix D: Component Testing Report Documentation. After each pilot-based validation, the validated documentation will be incorporated into platform release package.

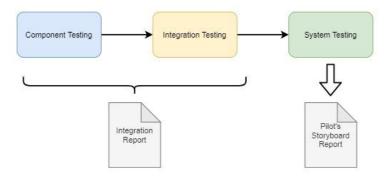


Figure 51: Verification and Validation process





Figure 51 above illustrates the Verification and Validation process that needs to be followed by each DEMETER's partner. Through Component and Integration Testing each partner compiles the Integration report that summarizes the testing results. Given on the component integration reports, Pilot leaders will compile the storyboard validation report that would verify that all the request functionalities, per pilot, have been realized.

Validate the Key Performance Indicators (KPI's). Each release will present a list of KPI's that will be validated using measurable characterization, such as: not reached, partially reached, fully reached. A KPI validation report will be shared with technical partners to assist them reaching the goal.





12 Conclusions

This document accompanies and describes the Release 1 of the DEMETER components and tools that enable solution integration, interoperability with external platforms and deployment support for pilot cases. These components and tools are released in a scheme that

- on one hand provide a **concrete** implementation to be used by the pilot applications and guide further development, and
- on the other hand, allows full flexibility for the application configuration and deployment to facilitate the highly different pilot needs and the various business models of the stakeholders.

It reflects work done in Tasks T3.2, T3.3, T3.4, T3.5 and T3.5 but it is based on work done in T3.1 (which produced D3.1 "DEMETER reference architecture - Release 1") and utilizes work done in WP2 (D2.1 "DEMETER data models and semantic interoperability mechanisms" and D2.2 "DEMETER data and knowledge extraction tools an and D2.2"). It is accompanied by a set of other deliverables derived in WP4 (D4.1 "Decision Support, Benchmarking and Performance Indicator Monitoring Tools - Release 1" and D4.2 "Decision Enablers, Advisory Support Tools and DEMETER Stakeholder Open Collaboration Space"). All together they provide the first release of the DEMETER reference implementation and contribute to project Milestone 2 "DEMETER Enablers, Hub, Spaces and Applications Release 1".

This release is to be used in the coming months by the 20 DEMETER pilots to build and evaluate their DEMETER-enabled applications. Based on their feedback, the revised version of the DEMETER Reference Architecture will be presented in D3.3 (February 2021) and a revised version of this deliverable will be presented in D3.4 (June 2021).





13 Appendix A: Detailed Requirements

13.1 Technical and Syntactic Interoperability of pilot technologies/platforms

| Requirement ID | TI1.1 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 |
|------------------------------|--|---------|-----|------------------|------------|
| Title | Utilization of existing standards | | | | |
| Description | DEMETER should utilize existing standards to provide interoperability. DEMETER should consider the following Internet Interoperability standards and adopt or build on top of the most appropriate/relevant: 1. ISO/IEC AWI 21823 2. ISO/IEC 29182 3. AIOTI WG03 4. FIWARE 5. FIWARE 6. W3C 7. ETSI NGSI-LD 8. oneM2M | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | ALL | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3.4, T3.5, T3.6 | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: Agriculture Interoperability Space Innovation 3: Agricultural automation and control Innovation 8: Unified agriculture ontology | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD ¹⁰ | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers | | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | |
| Туре | Functional | | | | |
| Priority Level | Manda | tory | | | |

¹⁰ At the time of collecting the requirements the components and technologies to be used were not specified yet, hence they are marked as TBD for most requirements. The mapping to components is provided in Section **Error! Reference source not found.**.





| Identified by Partner(s) | INTRA |
|--------------------------|----------|
| Status | Proposed |
| Comments/Remarks | |

| Requirement ID | TI1.2 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 |
|------------------------------|--|---------|-----|------------------|------------|
| Title | Support of Communication Protocol Standards | | | | |
| Description | DEMETER solutions should support existing communication protocol standards: 1. OASIS (ISO/IEC 20802) - MQTT 2. NB-IoT 3. LoRA 4. ISO 11783 ISOBUS 5. AEF: EFDI 6. ISO 18000 (RFID) 7. SigFox 8. Cellular (3G, 4G, etc) 9. BLE 10. Bluetooth 11. Wi-Fi 12. IEEE 802.15.4 | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3.4, T3.6 | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: Agriculture Interoperability Space Innovation 3: Agricultural automation and control Innovation 7: Cost and power effective IoT data acquisition | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers | | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | |





| Туре | Functional |
|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | INTRA, TECNALIA |
| Status | Proposed |
| Comments/Remarks | |

| Requirement ID | TI1.3 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 | |
|------------------------------|--|--------------|----------|------------------|------------|--|
| Title | Support of Geospatial Interoperability Standards | | | | | |
| Description | DEMETER solutions should support existing Geospatial Interoperability standards: 1. OGC WFS 2. OGC WMS 3. OGC WCS 4. OGC WPS 5. OGC Agriculture 6. OGC SWE 7. OGC POI | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3.4, T3.6 | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: Agriculture Interoperability Space Innovation 3: Agricultural automation and control Innovation 4: Earth Observation data service Innovation 14: Smart fruit pesticides management | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Techno | logy provide | rs, Solu | ition providers | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | None | | | | |





| Туре | Functional |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | INTRA |
| Status | Proposed |
| Comments/Remarks | |

| Requirement ID | TI1.4 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 |
|------------------------------|---|----------------|-----------|------------------|------------|
| Title | Provide interoperability with existing cloud platforms | | | | |
| Description | DEMETER solutions should provide interoperability with existing cloud platforms: 1. Azure 2. Proba-V 3. AVR Connect 4. Digital Ocean | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3 | 3.3, T3.4, T3. | 6 | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: Agriculture Interoperability Space Innovation 3: Agricultural automation and control | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Techno | logy provide | ers, Solu | tion providers | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | |
| Туре | Functional | | | | |
| Priority Level | Mandatory | | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | INTRA | | | | |
| Status | Proposed | | | | |





| Comments/Remarks | |
|------------------|--|
| | |

| Requirement ID | TI1.5 Version 0.1 Last Update Date 27/01/2020 | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Title | HTTP REST API(s) | | | | |
| Description | DEMETER should be able to connect to (external) platforms via REST API(s) | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3.4, T3.6 | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: Agriculture Interoperability Space Innovation 3: Agricultural automation and control | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers | | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | |
| Туре | Functional | | | | |
| Priority Level | Mandatory | | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | INTRA | | | | |
| Status | Proposed | | | | |
| Comments/Remarks | | | | | |

| Requirement ID | TI1.6 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 |
|-------------------|--|---------|-----|------------------|------------|
| Title | Pub/sub and messaging queue mechanisms | | | | |
| Description | DEMETER should be able to connect to (external) platforms via pub/sub and messaging queue mechanisms | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | |





| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL |
|------------------------------|--|
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3.4, T3.6 |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: Agriculture Interoperability Space Innovation 3: Agricultural automation and control |
| Reference component(s) | TBD |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | INTRA |
| Status | Proposed |
| Comments/Remarks | |

| Requirement ID | TI1.7 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 | |
|------------------------|--|--------------|---------|------------------|------------|--|
| Title | Complia | nce with sys | stem do | omain standards | | |
| Description | DEMETER shall be designed in compliance with standards selected according to system domain, i.e., web standards, telecommunication standards, user interface standards, WCAG 2.1, etc. | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3.4, T3.6 | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: Agriculture Interoperability Space | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD | | | | | |





| Reference technology(ies) | TBD |
|------------------------------|--|
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Optional |
| Identified by Partner(s) | TECNALIA |
| Status | Proposed |
| Comments/Remarks | |

| Requirement ID | TI1.8 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 |
|------------------------------|--|-----------|-----|---------------------|------------|
| Title | Data formats | | | | |
| Description | DEMETER should offer APIs using common data formats such as JSON, JSON-LD, XML, or RDF | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3 | 3.4, T3.6 | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: Agriculture Interoperability Space Innovation 3: Agricultural automation and control | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers | | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | |
| Туре | Functional | | | | |
| Priority Level | Manda | tory | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | TECNALIA, INTRA | | | | |





| Status | Proposed |
|------------------|----------|
| Comments/Remarks | |

13.2 Environment for service discovery and provisioning

| Requirement ID | TI2.1 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 |
|------------------------------|---|-------------|---------|-----------------------|-------------|
| Title | Service description definition | | | | |
| Description | DEMETER must propose a common service description definition to be used for registering and discovering services from different platforms, building on existing frameworks and standards (such as OASIS SOA-RM) | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T | 3.5, T3.6 | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | | | | ance existing informa | tion models |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: Agriculture Interoperability Space Innovation 3: Agricultural automation and control Innovation 8: Unified agriculture ontology | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Techno | ology provi | ders, S | olution providers | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | |
| Туре | Functional | | | | |
| Priority Level | Mandatory | | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | UMU, INTRA, PSNC | | | | |
| Status | Proposed | | | | |
| Comments/Remarks | | | | | |





| Requirement ID | TI2.2 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 | |
|------------------------------|---|---|-----|------------------|------------|--|
| Title | Service | Services provisioning maintaining data security and privacy | | | | |
| Description | Services provided by DEMETER must implement security and privacy mechanisms to protect the data exchanged with other entities (services, users) | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T | 3.4, T3.5, T | 3.6 | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyze, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: Agriculture Interoperability Space Innovation 3: Agricultural automation and control Innovation 8: Unified agriculture ontology Innovation 9: Secure Agricultural data sharing services | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers | | | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | | |
| Туре | Functional | | | | | |
| Priority Level | Mandatory | | | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | UMU, | PSNC | | | | |
| Status | Proposed | | | | | |
| Comments/Remarks | | | | | | |

| Requirement ID | TI2.3 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 |
|----------------|--|---------|-----|------------------|------------|
| Title | Services registration to DEMETER Enabler Hub | |) | | |





| Description | DEMETER-enabled services must be able to register to DEMETER Enabler Hub and make themselves discoverable to consumers, i.e., other services or end users. |
|------------------------------|--|
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3.5, T3.6 |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: Agriculture Interoperability Space Innovation 3: Agricultural automation and control Innovation 5: Farm enabler dashboards |
| Reference component(s) | TBD |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers, Farmers |
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | UMU, PSNC |
| Status | Proposed |
| Comments/Remarks | |

| Requirement ID | TI2.4 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 |
|----------------------|---|---------|-----|------------------|------------|
| Title | Services' categorization | | | | |
| Description | DEMETER must provide a way to group services in categories (e.g., Farm monitoring, Supply chain monitoring, Milk quality, etc.) | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | |





| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3.5, T3.6 |
|------------------------------|---|
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models |
| | O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: Agriculture Interoperability Space |
| | Innovation 3: Agricultural automation and control |
| Reference component(s) | TBD |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | UMU, PSNC |
| Status | Proposed |
| Comments/Remarks | |

13.3 Networking and Communication

| Requirement ID | TI3.1 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 |
|------------------------|---|--------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| Title | Secure | transport | layer (⁻ | ΓLS, SSH, etc.) | |
| Description | The tra | ansport laye | er shou | ld be secure to protec | t communications |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T2.4, T3.4 | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innova | tion 1: sec | ure int | eroperability | |
| (0) | Innovation 9: secure Agricultural data sharing services | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD | | | | |





| Reference technology(ies) | TBD |
|------------------------------|--|
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | VICOM |
| Status | Proposed + Review |
| Comments/Remarks | |

| Requirement ID | TI3.2 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 | | |
|------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---------|-------------------------|-------------|--|--|
| Title | GDPR 1 | GDPR technical requirements | | | | | |
| Description | DEMET | TER must co | omply | with GDPR technical re | equirements | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T2.4, T | 3.4 | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: secure interoperability Innovation 9: secure Agricultural data sharing services Innovation 11: data integration Innovation 20: product authentication/fraud detection | | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD | | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Techno | ology provi | ders, S | olution providers, farn | ners | | |





| Prerequisite(s) | None |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | VICOM |
| Status | Proposed + Review |
| Comments/Remarks | |

| Requirement ID | TI3.3 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|------------|--|--|
| Title | Combination of physical/wireless communications and Internet backbone networks | | | | | | |
| Description | comm | DEMETER should combine the use of physical/wireless communications and Internet backbone networks, in order to enable data sharing, network and device management, cloud computations and storage. | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T2.4, T | 3.4 | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | | , | | ance existing informat | ion models | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innova Innova Innova Innova | ation 3: devaltion 5: tracention 7: loTation 9: secution 11: da | ice aut eabilit data a ure Agi ta inte | cquisition ricultural data sharing | | | |
| Reference component(s) | - | | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | - | | | | | | |





| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
|------------------------------|--|
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Desirable |
| Identified by Partner(s) | UMU |
| Status | Proposed + Review |
| Comments/Remarks | |

| Requirement ID | TI3.4 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 | |
|------------------------------|---|----------------------------|---------|------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Title | Control devices sharing information | | | | | |
| Description | | ΓER should g informatio | | de the means to co | ntrol IoT devices | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T2.4, T | 3.4 | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | 01: An | alyse, adop | ot, enh | ance existing informat | ion models | |
| Relevant Objective(3) | O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | |
| | Innovation 1: secure interoperability | | | | | |
| | Innovation 3: device automation and control | | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 5: traceability | | | | | |
| nerevant innovation(s) | Innovation 7: IoT data acquisition | | | | | |
| | Innova | tion 9: secu | ıre Agı | icultural data sharing | services | |
| | Innova | tion 20: pro | oduct a | authentication/fraud d | letection | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Techno | ology provid | ders, S | olution providers | | |





| Prerequisite(s) | None |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Optional |
| Identified by Partner(s) | UMU |
| Status | Proposed + Review |
| Comments/Remarks | |

13.4 Security

| Requirement ID | TI4.1 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|-----|------------------|------------|--|--|
| Title | Attribute Based Access Control or Distributed Capabilities Access Control component | | | | | | |
| Description | Distrib | DEMETER should provide an Attribute Based Access Control or Distributed Capabilities Access Control component that can be integrated with trial site platforms and gateways | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T2.4, T3.4 | | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: secure interoperability Innovation 5: traceability Innovation 9: secure Agricultural data sharing services Innovation 20: product authentication/fraud detection | | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD | | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers | | | | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | | | |





| Туре | Functional |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | WIT |
| Status | Proposed + Review |
| Comments/Remarks | |

| Requirement ID | TI4.2 | Version | 0.2 | Last Updat | te Date | 04/02/2020 | |
|------------------------------|--|--|-----|--------------|---------|------------|--|
| Title | | Authentication and authorization mechanisms for services, accessing resources and information audit tools | | | | | |
| Description | mecha | DEMETER must offer authentication and authorization mechanisms for using services and accessing resources as well as information audit tools | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T2.4, T | 3.4 | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | | | | ance existin | - | ion models | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: secure interoperability Innovation 5: traceability Innovation 9: secure Agricultural data sharing services Innovation 11: data integration Innovation 20: product authentication/fraud detection | | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD | | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | TBD | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Techno | Technology providers, Solution providers | | | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | | | |





| Туре | Functional |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | UMU |
| Status | Proposed + Review |
| Comments/Remarks | |

| Requirement ID | TI4.3 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|-----|------------------|------------|--|--|
| Title | Data protection and privacy on software execution, network communications and integrated solution security | | | | | | |
| Description | execut | DEMETER will offer Data protection and privacy on software execution, network communications and integrated solution security | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T2.4, T | 3.4 | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: secure interoperability Innovation 5: traceability Innovation 9: secure Agricultural data sharing services Innovation 11: data integration Innovation 20: product authentication/fraud detection | | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD | | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers | | | | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | None | | | | | |
| Туре | Function | onal | | | | | |





| Priority Level | Mandatory |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Identified by Partner(s) | UMU |
| Status | Proposed + Review |
| Comments/Remarks | |

| Requirement ID | TI4.4 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|-----|------------------|------------|--|--|
| Title | Identity management, access control and audit log | | | | | | |
| Description | DEMETER must allow identity management, access control and audit log | | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T2.4, T | 3.4 | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: secure interoperability Innovation 5: traceability Innovation 9: secure Agricultural data sharing services Innovation 20: product authentication/fraud detection | | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD | | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | TBD | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Techno | Technology providers, Solution providers | | | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | | | |
| Туре | Function | onal | | | | | |
| Priority Level | Manda | atory | | | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | UMU | ИМИ | | | | | |
| Status | Propos | sed + Revie | W | | | | |





| Comments/Remarks | |
|------------------|--|
| | |

| Requirement ID | TI4.5 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 | |
|------------------------------|--|--------------|---------|--|-------------|--|
| Title | Encrypted communications, integrity controls and electronic signature functionalities | | | | | |
| Description | | | | encrypted communicignature functionalities | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T2.4, T | 3.4 | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | | | | ance existing informat | cion models | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: secure interoperability Innovation 5: traceability Innovation 9: secure Agricultural data sharing services Innovation 20: product authentication/fraud detection | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Techno | ology provid | ders, S | olution providers | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | | |
| Туре | Function | onal | | | | |
| Priority Level | Manda | atory | | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ИМИ | | | | | |
| Status | Proposed + Review | | | | | |
| Comments/Remarks | | | | | | |





13.5 Device/resource Management (including databases)

| Requirement ID | TI5.1 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 | | |
|------------------------------|---|---|----------|--|-------------------|--|--|
| Title | Data sto | Data storage systems access management | | | | | |
| Description | operation | ons) to mult | tiple ty | the means to man pes of data storage anal databases and NO | systems including | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3 | .6 | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: Agriculture Interoperability Space Innovation 7: Cost- and power-effective IoT data acquisition | | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD | TBD | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technol | Technology providers, Solution providers | | | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | | | |
| Туре | Function | nal | | | | | |
| Priority Level | Mandat | ory | | | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | TECNALIA, INTRA | | | | | | |
| Status | Propose | Proposed | | | | | |
| Comments/Remarks | | | | | | | |

| Requirement ID | TI5.2 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 |
|----------------|---|---------|-----|------------------|------------|
| Title | Registration the capabilities of a resource | | | | |
| Description | DEMETER should provide the means to register the capabilities of a resource (platform, thing, service) to the DEMETER Enabler Hub, thus | | | | |





| | being available to interested parties. Therefore, it will be able to make use of other Enablers registered in the Hub to enhance the resource's features |
|------------------------------|--|
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3.5, T3.6 |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models |
| | O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: Agriculture Interoperability Space |
| Reference component(s) | TBD |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | TECNALIA |
| Status | Proposed |
| Comments/Remarks | |

| Requirement ID | TI5.3 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 |
|-------------------------|--|---------|-----|------------------|------------|
| Title | Multiple devices bulk operations | | | | |
| Description | DEMETER solutions should support multiple devices bulk operations (e.g., to be able to access a service offered by multiple devices) | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | |





| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3.6 | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Relevant | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models | | | | |
| Objective(s) | O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | |
| Relevant | Innovation 1: Agriculture Interoperability Space | | | | |
| Innovation(s) | Innovation 3: Agricultural automation and control | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers | | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | |
| Туре | Functional | | | | |
| Priority Level | Mandatory | | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ими | | | | |
| Status | Proposed | | | | |
| Comments/Remarks | | | | | |

| Requirement ID | TI5.4 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 |
|------------------------|--|---------|-----|------------------|------------|
| Title | Resource/device sharing rules | | | | |
| Description | DEMETER solutions could specify rules (e.g., concurrent users, data limits, etc.) on the usage of shared resources/devices | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3.5, T3.6 | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: Agriculture Interoperability Space | | | | |





| | Innovation 3: Agricultural automation and control Innovation 9: Secure Agricultural data sharing services |
|------------------------------|---|
| Reference component(s) | TBD |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Optional |
| Identified by Partner(s) | INTRA |
| Status | Proposed |
| Comments/Remarks | |

13.6 Runtime environment, Deployment management & Orchestration

| Requirement ID | TI6.1 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 | | | |
|---------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----|------------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Title | DEMET | DEMETER Enablers deployment | | | | | | |
| Description | DEMETER must make it possible for developers to deploy DEMETER Enablers on their premises | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3.3, T3.6 | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: Agriculture Interoperability Space | | | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD | | | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | | | |





| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
|------------------------------|--|
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Non-Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | INTRA |
| Status | Proposed + Reviewed |
| Comments/Remarks | |

| Requirement ID | TI6.2 Version 0.1 Last Update Date 27/01/2020 | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|--------------|----------|----------------|--|--|--|
| Title | DEMETER Enablers compliance | | | | | | |
| Description | DEMETER should provide means to developers to verify that the enablers they implemented are DEMETER-compliant | | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3 | 3.5, T3.6 | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: Agriculture Interoperability Space | | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD | | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Techno | logy provide | rs, Solu | tion providers | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | | | |
| Туре | Functio | nal | | | | | |
| Priority Level | Optional | | | | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | INTRA | | | | | | |
| Status | Proposed + Reviewed | | | | | | |
| Comments/Remarks | | | | | | | |





| Requirement ID | TI6.3 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 | | |
|------------------------------|--|---------------|-----------|-----------------------|------------|--|--|
| Title | DEMETER deployment tests | | | | | | |
| Description | DEMETER could provide tests to verify that the deployment of an enabler has been successful (e.g. having an endpoint at the enabler side that will be used for testing its connectivity) | | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3 | 3.3, T3.6 | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovat | ion 1: Agricu | ılture Ir | nteroperability Space | è | | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD | | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Techno | logy provide | rs, Solu | tion providers | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | | | |
| Туре | Functional | | | | | | |
| Priority Level | Optional | | | | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | INTRA | | | | | | |
| Status | Proposed + Reviewed | | | | | | |
| Comments/Remarks | | | | | | | |

| Requirement ID | TI6.4 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 | | |
|----------------|--|--|----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Title | DEMETER runtime environment agnostic | | | | | | |
| Description | develop (be it L complia applicat | pers can devinux or Wince. Technotions to runded. Enable | relop andows ologies | be runtime environred to the continuous of the continuous of the continuous of the environmental depth of the environmental depth of the decorptions of the decorpt of the | time environment achieve DEMETER- lization and allow fronment must be | | |





| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL |
|------------------------------|---|
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3.3, T3.6 |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: Agriculture Interoperability Space |
| Reference component(s) | TBD |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | INTRA |
| Status | Proposed + Reviewed |
| Comments/Remarks | |

| Requirement ID | TI6.5 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 | | | |
|------------------------|---|---------------|-----------|-----------------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Title | Deployr | nent proces | s docur | mentation | | | | |
| Description | DEMETER should provide clear guidelines (e.g. reference documentation) for technology and solution providers in order to standardize the deployment process as much as possible in both development and production environments | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3.3, T3.6 | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovat | ion 1: Agricu | ılture Ir | nteroperability Space | | | | |





| Reference component(s) | TBD |
|------------------------------|--|
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Non-Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ENG |
| Status | Proposed + Reviewed |
| Comments/Remarks | |

| Requirement ID | TI6.6 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 | | |
|------------------------------|---|---------------|-----------|-----------------------|------------|--|--|
| Title | Deployment software life-cycle management | | | | | | |
| Description | DEMETER should provide an adequate technology solution and suitable tools able to manage the entire software life-cycle management (from development to production environment) | | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3 | 3.3, T3.6 | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovat | ion 1: Agricı | ılture lı | nteroperability Space | 2 | | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD | | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Techno | logy provide | rs, Solu | tion providers | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | | | |
| Туре | Non-Functional | | | | | | |
| Priority Level | Optional | | | | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ENG | | | | | | |





| Status | Proposed + Reviewed |
|------------------|---------------------|
| Comments/Remarks | |

| Requirement ID | TI6.7 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 | | | |
|------------------------------|--|----------------|----------|------------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Title | Deployment process security | | | | | | | |
| Description | DEMETER should ensure a good level of security in the deployment process (e.g. the connections with DEMETER components for deployment purposes such as the AIS and the Enabler Hub should be secure) | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3 | 3.3, T3.4, T3. | 6 | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: Agriculture Interoperability Space Innovation 9: Secure Agricultural data sharing services | | | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD | | | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Techno | logy provide | rs, Solu | tion providers | | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | | | | |
| Туре | Non-Functional | | | | | | | |
| Priority Level | Mandatory | | | | | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ENG | | | | | | | |
| Status | Proposed + Reviewed | | | | | | | |
| Comments/Remarks | | | | | | | | |

13.7 Service / application life-cycle management

| Requirement ID | TI7.1 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 |
|----------------|----------|----------------|----------|--------------------|------------|
| Title | Service/ | application li | fe-cycle | management methodo | logy |





| Description | Each software component development in DEMETER should follow a service/application life-cycle management methodology (waterfall or agile) |
|------------------------------|---|
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3.3, T3.4, T3.5, T3.6 |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: Agriculture Interoperability Space |
| Reference component(s) | TBD |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Non-Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ATOS |
| Status | Proposed |
| Comments/Remarks | |

| Requirement ID | TI7.2 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 | |
|----------------------|---|-----------------|-----------|------------------|------------|--|
| Title | Technic | al requiremer | nts revie | ew | | |
| Description | DEMETER technical requirements will be defined or reviewed for all the different software/services to be developed in the beginning of every iteration, and will be used for the development plan design as well as for the evaluation stages | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3 | .3, T3.4, T3.5, | T3.6 | | | |





| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms |
|------------------------------|---|
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: Agriculture Interoperability Space |
| Reference component(s) | TBD |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Non-Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ATOS |
| Status | Proposed |
| Comments/Remarks | |

| Requirement ID | TI7.3 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 | | |
|------------------------|---|------------------------------|-----|------------------|------------|--|--|
| Title | Compor | nents' testing | | | | | |
| Description | DEMETER components have to pass a set of tests to be defined at the beginning of the development phases in order to evaluate the results from those development phases. | | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3 | T3.2, T3.3, T3.4, T3.5, T3.6 | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: Agriculture Interoperability Space | | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD | | | | | | |





| Reference technology(ies) | TBD |
|------------------------------|--|
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ATOS |
| Status | Proposed |
| Comments/Remarks | |

| Requirement ID | TI7.4 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 | | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|------|------------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Title | Develop | Development teams' communication | | | | | | |
| Description | commu | DEMETER component development teams will have fluid communication (at any level) to guarantee the correct development and integration of the different components involved in the project. | | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3 | .3, T3.4, T3.5, | T3.6 | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Buil | O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovat | Innovation 1: Agriculture Interoperability Space | | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD | TBD | | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers | | | | | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | | | | |
| Туре | Non-Fu | nctional | | | | | | |





| Priority Level | Mandatory |
|-----------------------------|-----------|
| Identified by Partner(s) | ATOS |
| Status | Proposed |
| Comments/Remarks | |

| Requirement ID | TI7.5 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 | | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|----------|---------------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Title | Component maintenance | | | | | | | |
| Description | | DEMETER components will be maintained by their corresponding developers to guarantee their correct functioning during the project. | | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3 | .3, T3.4, T3.5, | T3.6 | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Buil | d knowledge | exchan | ge mechanisms | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovat | ion 1: Agricult | ure Inte | eroperability Space | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD | TBD | | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | TBD | | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers | | | | | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | | | | |
| Туре | Non-Fu | nctional | | | | | | |
| Priority Level | Mandat | Mandatory | | | | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ATOS | | | | | | | |
| Status | Proposed | | | | | | | |
| Comments/Remarks | | | | | | | | |

| Requirement ID | TI7.6 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 |
|----------------|-------|---------|-----|------------------|------------|
| | | | | | |





| Title | Service/application life-cycle management software suites |
|------------------------------|--|
| Description | Service/application life-cycle management software suites will be used in DEMETER in order to ease the implementation of the life-cycle management methodology |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3.3, T3.4, T3.5, T3.6 |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: Agriculture Interoperability Space |
| Reference component(s) | TBD |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Non-Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ATOS |
| Status | Proposed |
| Comments/Remarks | |

13.8 APIs and Application development support

| Requirement ID | TI8.1 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 | |
|-------------------|--|---------|-----|------------------|------------|--|
| Title | CRUD to HTTP methods mapping | | | | | |
| Description | DEMETER's API(s) should handle CRUD operations by proper mapping to HTTP methods which indicate the type of action to be performed on the resources. | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | |





| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL |
|------------------------------|---|
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3.6 |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: Agriculture Interoperability Space |
| Reference component(s) | TBD |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | DNET, SIVECO |
| Status | Proposed + Reviewed |
| Comments/Remarks | |

| Requirement ID | TI8.2 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 | |
|---------------------------|---|--|-----|------------------|------------|--|
| Title | Proper | Proper HTTP response codes | | | | |
| Description | HTTP st | DEMETER services should always return the right status codes. HTTP status codes are standardized codes which have various explanations in various scenarios. | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3.6 | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: Agriculture Interoperability Space | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | |





| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
|------------------------------|--|
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | DNET, SIVECO |
| Status | Proposed + Reviewed |
| Comments/Remarks | |

| Requirement ID | TI8.3 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 | |
|------------------------------|--|-------------|-----|------------------|------------|--|
| Title | Searching, sorting, filtering, and pagination | | | | | |
| Description | DEMETER API(s) should support searching, sorting, filtering and pagination. GET requests over collection resources can potentially return a large number of items. Web API should limit the amount of data returned by any single request. | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3 | T3.2, T3.6 | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: Agriculture Interoperability Space | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers | | | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | | |
| Туре | Functional | | | | | |
| Priority Level | Mandatory | | | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | DNET, SIVECO | | | | | |
| Status | Propose | ed + Review | ed | | | |





| Comments/Remarks | |
|------------------|--|
| | |

| Requirement ID | TI8.4 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 | |
|------------------------------|---|---|-----|------------------|------------|--|
| Title | Stateless Authentication & Authorization | | | | | |
| Description | sufficie | DEMETER API(s) should be stateless. Every request should be self-sufficient and must be fulfilled without knowledge of the prior request. | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3 | 3.6 | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: Agriculture Interoperability Space | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers | | | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | | |
| Туре | Functional | | | | | |
| Priority Level | Mandat | Mandatory | | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | DNET, S | DNET, SIVECO | | | | |
| Status | Proposed + Reviewed | | | | | |
| Comments/Remarks | | | | | | |

| Requirement ID | TI8.5 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 |
|----------------|--|---------|-----|------------------|---|
| Title | Usage of Swagger for Documentation | | | | |
| Description | DEMETER should use swagger for Documentation. Swagger is a widely used tool to document REST APIs that provides a way to explore the use of a specific API. The Open API Initiative was created by an industry consortium to standardize REST API descriptions across vendors. As part of this initiative, the Swagger | | | | provides a way to API Initiative was dardize REST API |





| | 2.0 specification was renamed the OpenAPI Specification (OAS) and brought under the Open API Initiative. |
|------------------------------|--|
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3.6 |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: Agriculture Interoperability Space |
| Reference component(s) | TBD |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | DNET, SIVECO |
| Status | Proposed + Reviewed |
| Comments/Remarks | |

| Requirement ID | TI8.6 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 | |
|-----------------------|--|---------------------|-----|------------------|------------|--|
| Title | REST-ba | REST-based services | | | | |
| Description | DEMETER should be able to support REST based web services. DEMETER Enablers should be able to consume and provide REST APIs | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3.6 | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | |





| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: Agriculture Interoperability Space |
|------------------------------|--|
| Reference component(s) | TBD |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | DNET, SIVECO |
| Status | Proposed |
| Comments/Remarks | |

| Requirement ID | TI8.7 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 |
|------------------------------|---|--|-----|------------------|------------|
| Title | Access control mechanisms in API(s) | | | | |
| Description | API(s) | DEMETER should require access control mechanisms for the API(s) and allow access to the offered endpoints only to authorized users/clients (e.g. other DEMETER Enablers) | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3 | T3.2, T3.4, T3.6 | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: Agriculture Interoperability Space | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers | | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | |
| Туре | Functional | | | | |
| Priority Level | Mandatory | | | | |





| Identified by Partner(s) | INTRA |
|--------------------------|----------|
| Status | Proposed |
| Comments/Remarks | |

| Requirement ID | TI8.8 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 | | |
|------------------------------|--|--------------|----------|------------------|------------|--|--|
| Title | API and application documentation | | | | | | |
| Description | DEMETER should provide documentation to assist developers in API and application development. Documentation (tutorials, videos, guidelines, code examples) should be available to all developers that would like to e.g. create a new DEMETER enabler. | | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3 | 3.5, T3.6 | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: Agriculture Interoperability Space Innovation 3: Agricultural automation and control | | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD | | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Techno | logy provide | rs, Solu | tion providers | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | | | |
| Туре | Functio | nal | | | | | |
| Priority Level | Mandat | cory | | | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | INTRA | | | | | | |
| Status | Proposed | | | | | | |
| Comments/Remarks | | | | _ | _ | | |

13.9 Enabler registration, discovery, provision, management, composition, accounting, billing

| | Requirement ID | TI9.1 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 | l |
|--|----------------|-------|---------|-----|------------------|------------|---|
|--|----------------|-------|---------|-----|------------------|------------|---|





| Title | Semantic resource registry | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Description | DEH should allow a provider to register offered services (or data) based on a registration description which DEH should provide. This could e.g. be in a triple-store to allow reasoning over unknown semantic entities and to be able to return offerings of coherent semantic entities to the consumer. | | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5 | | | | | | |
| Polovant Objective/s | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models | | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 8: Unified agriculture ontology | | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | DEH – Resource Registry Management | | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers | | | | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | | | |
| Туре | Functional | | | | | | |
| Priority Level | Mandatory | | | | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ICCS | | | | | | |
| Status | Proposed + Remark + Review | | | | | | |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok (possible duplicate) | | | | | | |

| Requirement ID | TI9.2 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 | | |
|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Title | Discovery Management | | | | | | |
| Description | discov data | er suitable sources, p | resour latforr | nould allow a consum ces (e.g. components, ns, etc.), returning quirements (search A | devices, services, correct outputs | | |





| | discovery service should be based on a (semantic) query, offering a wizard to help the user build her query. |
|------------------------------|--|
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5 |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD |
| Reference component(s) | DEH – Discovery Management |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ICCS, ENG, DEH Survey |
| Status | Proposed + Remark + Review |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok (1 comment and possible duplicate) |

| Requirement ID | TI9.3 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|------------------|-----|------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| Title | Query M | Query Management | | | | | | | |
| Description | DEH should be able to save a query of a consumer; e.g. for future reuse. | | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5 | | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | | | | |





| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Reference component(s) | Reference component module (or sub-module) in the DEMETER Architecture | | | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | DEH – Resource Registry Management | | | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers | | | | | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | | | | |
| Туре | Functional | | | | | | | |
| Priority Level | Optional | | | | | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ICCS | | | | | | | |
| Status | Desirable + Review | | | | | | | |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok | | | | | | | |

| Requirement ID | TI9.4 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 | |
|------------------------------|--|--------------|--------|----------------------|------------|--|
| Title | Rate se | ervices in p | ublish | & subscribe mechanis | m | |
| Description | DEH should allow a consumer to subscribe to an offered service as a result of a query. And then allow the consumer to rate the quality of the service it uses (subscribes to). | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5 | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | DEH – Resource Registry Management | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | |





| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
|------------------------------|--|
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ICCS |
| Status | Proposed +Remark |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok (possible duplicate) |

| Requirement ID | TI9.5 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 | |
|------------------------------|--|-------------|---------|-------------------|------------|--|
| Title | Resour | ce Access (| Contro | | | |
| Description | DEH should mandate that access to its APIs will be secured through user authentication and access control. Furthermore, for the subscription process DEH should make it possible to generate access credentials between consumers and producers in order to authenticate the communication between them. Finally, this process should be reasonably simple for developers to use. | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.4, T3.5 | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Bu | ild knowled | dge exc | change mechanisms | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | DEH – Resource Access Control | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers | | | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | | |
| Туре | Function | onal | | | | |





| Priority Level | Mandatory |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Identified by Partner(s) | ICCS |
| Status | Proposed + Remark + Review |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok (possible duplicate) |

| Requirement ID | TI9.6 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 | | |
|------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|--------|-------------------|------------|--|--|
| Title | Query Management | | | | | | |
| Description | DEH should periodically reissue a consumer's query and notify it of changes in the results (e.g. new offered services), if the consumer requests this service. | | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5 | | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Bu | ild knowled | lge ex | change mechanisms | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD | | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | DEH – | DEH – Resource Registry Management | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | TBD | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers | | | | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | | | |
| Туре | Functional | | | | | | |
| Priority Level | Option | al | | | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ICCS | | | | | | |
| Status | Proposed + Review | | | | | | |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems | ok | | | | | |

| | Requirement ID | TI9.7 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 |
|--|----------------|-------|---------|-----|------------------|------------|
|--|----------------|-------|---------|-----|------------------|------------|





| Title | Publish & Subscribe Notification | | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Description | DEH should notify a consumer if a subscribed service is changed by its provider (e.g. service withdrawn, or conditions changed). | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5 | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD | | | |
| Reference component(s) | DEH – Resource Registry Management | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | |
| Туре | Functional | | | |
| Priority Level | Mandatory | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ICCS | | | |
| Status | Proposed + Review | | | |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok | | | |

| Requirement ID | TI9.8 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 |
|-----------------------|--------|-------------|--------|--|------------|
| Title | Enable | rs Informat | ion M | anagement | |
| Description | | | | formation regarding nd usage/consumption | • |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5 | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Bu | ild knowled | dge ex | change mechanisms | |





| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD |
|------------------------------|--|
| Reference component(s) | DEH – Resource Registry Management |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ICCS |
| Status | Proposed + Review |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok |

| Requirement ID | TI9.9 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 |
|------------------------------|---|--------------|---------|-------------------|------------|
| Title | DEH So | calability & | Availal | oility | |
| Description | DEH could be scalable, allowing the increase of users (providers and/or consumers) it accommodates without impacting performance or availability. | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5 | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | DEH | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Techno | ology provi | ders, S | olution providers | |





| Prerequisite(s) | None |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Туре | Non-Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ICCS |
| Status | Proposed + Review |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok (1 comment) |

| Requirement ID | TI9.10 Version 0.2 Last Update Date 04/02/2020 | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Title | Licensing | | | | | | |
| Description | DEH should not be based on software that has IPR implications (or needs expensive licenses) thus blocking the provider/consumer ecosystem building. | | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5 | | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD | | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | DEH | | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers | | | | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | | | |
| Туре | Functional | | | | | | |
| Priority Level | Mandatory | | | | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ICCS | | | | | | |
| Status | Proposed + Review | | | | | | |





| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok |
|------------------|----------|
| | |

| Requirement ID | TI9.11 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---------|-----------------------|------------|--|--|
| Title | Data en | Data encryption in communications | | | | | |
| Description | DEH should ensure encrypted communication between the user and the web server that exposes its interfaces (web GUI). Furthermore, it should ensure that internal communication between its software components (and therefore its APIs) also transmits the data in an encrypted manner, especially when it comes to user sensitive data. | | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.4, T3 | 3.5 | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Buil | O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD | | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | DEH | | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Techno | logy provid | ers, So | lution providers | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | | | |
| Туре | Functio | nal | | | | | |
| Priority Level | Optional | | | | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ICCS + E | NG | | | | | |
| Status | Propose | ed + Review | 1 | | | | |
| Comments/Remarks | (T3.4 to | clarify) + (_l | oossib | e duplicate) + 1 comn | nent | | |

| Requirement ID | TI9.12 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 |
|----------------|---------|------------|-----|------------------|------------|
| Title | Service | User Advis | ory | | |





| Description | DEH could offer an "advisory" service in order to direct consumers towards contracting the appropriate services that they need. |
|------------------------------|---|
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.4, T3.5 |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD |
| Reference component(s) | DEH – User Account Control |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Optional |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ICCS |
| Status | Proposed + Review |
| Comments/Remarks | (T3.4 to clarify) |

| Requirement ID | TI9.13 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 | |
|----------------------|---|------------|-------|------------------|------------|--|
| Title | Accoun | ting Manag | ement | | | |
| Description | DEMETER should provide accounting solution to allow users (consumers and producers) to create and send invoices to customers who purchase non-public resources available from the DEMETER Enabler Hub. An API framework could be provided for collecting accounting events, and also another API for users to interact with DEH | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | |





| Relevant Task(s) | T3.4, T3.5 |
|------------------------------|--|
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD |
| Reference component(s) | DEH - Accounting |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Optional |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ICCS, ENG |
| Status | Proposed + Review |
| Comments/Remarks | (not to be implemented) |

| Requirement ID | TI9.14 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--|
| Title | Semant | ic Interope | rability | Framework | |
| Description | service when th the nec | that translatis data do l essary synt | ates ar not foll cactic, | enablers for each only data used by it to some ower the AIM format nate of the analysis and technic applications. | the Demeter AIM, atively; this ensure |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5 | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Buil | d knowled | ge excl | nange mechanisms | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | DEH – R | esource Re | egistry | Management | |





| Reference technology(ies) | TBD |
|------------------------------|--|
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ICCS |
| Status | Proposed + Remark |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok |

| Requirement ID | TI9.15 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 | |
|------------------------------|----------|--|---------|------------------|------------|--|
| Title | Applicat | Application portability | | | | |
| Description | | It would be desirable for the hub app to be portable to other platforms such as iOS and android. | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5 | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Buil | d knowled | ge excl | nange mechanisms | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD | TBD | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | iOS | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technol | ogy provid | ers, So | lution providers | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | None | | | | |
| Туре | Non-Fu | nctional | | | | |
| Priority Level | Optiona | ıl | | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ICCS | | | | | |





| Status | Proposed + Review |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok |

| Requirement ID | TI9.16 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 | |
|------------------------------|--|---|-----|------------------|------------|--|
| Title | System security services | | | | | |
| Description | harm fr | Hub should consider the safety effects such as loss, damage or harm from an improper usage of the system, maintaining an expected integrity level. Also, there should be protection of the system from viruses, spyware, trojans and similar threats. | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.4, T3 | .5 | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Buil | O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD | TBD | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers | | | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | None | | | | |
| Туре | Non-Fu | Non-Functional | | | | |
| Priority Level | Optiona | al | | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ICCS | | | | | |
| Status | Propose | ed + Review | / | | | |
| Comments/Remarks | Check c | omment | | | | |

| Requirement ID | TI9.17 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 |
|----------------|--------|--------------|-----|------------------|------------|
| Title | System | availability | | | |





| Description | DEH should guarantee response times for the app in the order of seconds, also considering the expected volume of request and use, even at peak times. |
|------------------------------|---|
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5 |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD |
| Reference component(s) | DEH |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ICCS, ENG |
| Status | Proposed + Review |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok |

| Requirement ID | TI9.18 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 | |
|-----------------------|----------|-------------|---------|--|------------|--|
| Title | TBD | TBD | | | | |
| Description | • | l platform, | | n management should evices can be configu | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5 | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Buil | d knowled | ge excl | nange mechanisms | | |





| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD |
|------------------------------|--|
| Reference component(s) | TBD |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Non-Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ICCS |
| Status | Proposed + Review |
| Comments/Remarks | Check comment |

| Requirement ID | TI9.19 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 | |
|------------------------------|---|-------------|-----|------------------|------------|--|
| Title | Data syı | nchronizati | on | | | |
| Description | DEH needs to support different technological solutions to allow resources registration, coming from the DEMETER Provider (each platform, thing, service or application which can be available as a resource) through an API-based framework to offer an entry point to the Platform for the applications and services that intend share and synchronize data. | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5 | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | DEH – Resource Registry Management | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | |





| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
|------------------------------|--|
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ENG |
| Status | Proposed + Review |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok |

| Requirement ID | TI9.20 Version 0.2 Last Update Date 04/02/2020 | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Title | Data federation | | | | | | |
| Description | DEH needs to guarantee data federation techniques for API-based framework and technology tools to reduce data complexity. | | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5 | T3.5 | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD | | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | DEH | | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers | | | | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | | | |
| Туре | Functional | | | | | | |
| Priority Level | Mandatory | | | | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ENG | | | | | | |





| Status | Proposed + Review |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok |

| Requirement ID | TI9.21 Version 0.2 Last Update Date 04/02/2020 | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Title | Technology specification | | | | | | |
| Description | DEH should define general and high-level specification on technological composition of the DEH Resource Registry and the User Registry, or the main features to be supported. | | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5 | | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Buil | O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD | | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | DEH – Resource Registry, User Registry | | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers | | | | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | | | |
| Туре | Functional | | | | | | |
| Priority Level | Mandatory | | | | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ENG | | | | | | |
| Status | Proposed + Review | | | | | | |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok | | | | | | |

| Requirement ID | TI9.22 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 | |
|----------------|---|---------|-----|------------------|------------|--|
| Title | DEH modules characteristic definition | | | | | |
| Description | DEH should define in detail all the functions or at least the high-level definition of the main features that each module must support. The | | | | | |





| | involved modules are: Compatibility checker, Resource registry management, Resource access control, User Account Management, Discovery Management. |
|------------------------------|--|
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.1, T3.5 |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD |
| Reference component(s) | DEH – Resource Registry Management, Compatibility Checker, Resource Access Control, User Account Control, Discovery Management |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ENG |
| Status | Proposed + Review |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok |

| Requirement ID | TI.23 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 | |
|----------------|--|---------|-----|------------------|------------|--|
| Title | Data management | | | | | |
| 5 | DEH should offer means to have full control over all the services (such as compatibility checker, resource access controls, resource registry management, user account management), in | | | | | |





| | order to get, add, update and delete their information (or entities). |
|------------------------------|---|
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5 |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD |
| Reference component(s) | DEH – Resource Registry Management |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ENG |
| Status | Proposed + Review |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok |

| Requirement ID | TI9.24 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 | | |
|-----------------------|--|---------|-----|------------------|------------|--|--|
| Title | Data fusion | | | | | | |
| Description | DEMETER needs to guarantee data fusion techniques for API-based framework and technology tools in order to produce a consistent data integration model (e.g. data coming from heterogeneous data sources). | | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5 | | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | | |





| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD |
|------------------------------|--|
| Reference component(s) | TBD |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ENG |
| Status | Proposed + Review |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok |

| Requirement ID | TI9.25 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 | |
|---------------------------|---------------------|---|----------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|
| Title | Monitori | ng & Audit | • | | • | |
| Description | | agement sho ces workload | | er means to monitor r | egistered services and | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5 | T3.5 | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Build | O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | DEH – Ro Account | _ | istry Ma | nnagement, Resource | Access Control, User | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | - | |





| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers | | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | |
| Туре | Functional | | | |
| Priority Level | Mandatory | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ENG | | | |
| Status | Proposed + Review | | | |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok | | | |

| Requirement ID | TI9.26 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 | |
|------------------------------|--|--|---------|---------------------|------------|--|
| Title | Information Management | | | | | |
| Description | register data so | DEH should enable users (acting as DEMETER Providers) to register their offered resources (components, devices, services, data sources, platforms, etc.), recording attributes such as name, description, maturity level, tags, etc. | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5 | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | DEH – R | esource Re | egistry | Management | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | Referen | ce technol | ogy foi | the module or sub-m | odule | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers | | | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | | |
| Туре | Functional | | | | | |
| Priority Level | Mandat | ory | | | | |





| Identified by Partner(s) | DEH Survey |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Status | Proposed + Review |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok |

| Requirement ID | TI9.27 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---------|------------------|------------|--|
| Title | Data Semantic Interoperability | | | | | |
| Description | escorte | DEH should enable resources to be semantically described and escorted by meta-data, which include the security and data usage policies applicable (provided by WP2). | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T2.1 | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Buil | d knowled | ge excl | nange mechanisms | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD | TBD | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technol | ogy provid | ers, So | lution providers | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | | |
| Туре | Functio | nal | | | | |
| Priority Level | Mandat | ory | | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | DEH Sur | DEH Survey | | | | |
| Status | Proposed + Review | | | | | |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems o | ok | | | | |

| Requirement ID | TI9.28 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 |
|----------------|--------------------------|---------|-----|------------------|------------|
| Title | Data Resource Definition | | | | |





| Description | DEH should enable users to provide enablers either developed in the project or external ones (e.g. from third-party platforms). |
|------------------------------|---|
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5 |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD |
| Reference component(s) | DEH – Resource Registry Management, Resource Access Control, User Account Control |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | DEH Survey |
| Status | Proposed + Review |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok |

| Requirement ID | TI9.29 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 | |
|----------------------|-----------|---|-----|------------------|------------|--|
| Title | Resourc | Resource Management (CRUD operations) | | | | |
| Description | It will b | DEH should enable users to add new resources anytime and edit them. It will be possible to see when the last edit related to the added resource was done. | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | |





| Relevant Task(s) | T3.4, T3.5 |
|------------------------------|---|
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD |
| Reference component(s) | DEH – Resource Registry Management, Resource Access Control |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | DEH Survey |
| Status | Proposed + Review |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok |

| Requirement ID | TI9.30 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|---------|------------------|------------|
| Title | Web serv | ice interoper | ability | | |
| Description | (which us | DEH should enable users to use web services or interoperability APIs (which use the HTTP protocol as data transport) to access the resources available to the DEH (USAGE API). | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5 | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Build | knowledge e | xchange | e mechanisms | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD | | | | |





| Reference component(s) | DEH – Resource Registry Management, Resource Access Control, User Account Control |
|------------------------------|---|
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | DEH Survey |
| Status | Proposed + Review |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok |

| Requirement ID | TI9.31 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 | |
|------------------------------|--|------------|-----------|---|------------|--|
| Title | Resourc | e compatik | oility cl | necker | | |
| Description | | | | to integrate the avail ity checking (VALIDAT | • | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5 | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | DEH – Compatibility Checker | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers | | | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | | |





| Туре | Functional |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | DEH Survey |
| Status | Proposed + Review |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok |

| Requirement ID | TI9.32 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|---------|------------------|------------|--|--|
| Title | Agriculture interoperability space resources | | | | | | |
| Description | DEH sho | DEH should enable users to connect their resources as part of the AIS. | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5 | | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Buil | d knowledg | ge excl | nange mechanisms | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD | TBD | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | DEH – Resource Registry Management, User Account Control | | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers | | | | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | | | |
| Туре | Functional | | | | | | |
| Priority Level | Mandatory | | | | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | DEH Survey | | | | | | |
| Status | Proposed + Review | | | | | | |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems | Seems ok | | | | | |

| Requirement ID | TI9.33 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 |
|----------------|--------|---------|-----|------------------|------------|
| | | | | | |





| Title | Data Discovery Management |
|------------------------------|--|
| Description | DEH should enable users to browse the DEH and to discover suitable resources matching challenge requirements (SOCS). |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5 |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD |
| Reference component(s) | DEH – Discovery Management |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | DEH Survey |
| Status | Proposed + Review |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok |

| Requirement ID | TI9.34 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 |
|-----------------------|--|---|-----|------------------|------------|
| Title | Rating s | ervice | | | |
| Description | DEH web application should enable users to rate used components, services or enablers. | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5 | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Buil | O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | |





| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD |
|------------------------------|--|
| Reference component(s) | DEH – Resource Registry Management |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | DEH Survey |
| Status | Proposed + Remark + Review |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok |

| Requirement ID | TI9.35 | TI9.35 Version 0.2 Last Update Date 04/02/2020 | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|--|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Title | Resourc | e statistics | report | | | | | |
| Description | DEH should enable users to view statistics on registered components (top used, most rated, recently added). | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5 | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD | | | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | DEH – Resource Registry Management | | | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers | | | | | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | | | | |





| Туре | Functional |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | DEH Survey |
| Status | Proposed + Review |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok |

| Requirement ID | TI9.36 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 | |
|------------------------------|---|-------------|---------|------------------|------------|--|
| Title | Collection of enablers system | | | | | |
| Description | DEH should enable the design of a system (collection) of enablers and services to help users (or developers) who fuse together such enablers in order to provide a whole system which can then be sold to other users (e.g. farmers). | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5 | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Buil | d knowled | ge excl | nange mechanisms | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | DEH | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers | | | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | | |
| Туре | Non-Functional | | | | | |
| Priority Level | Optiona | nl | | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | DEH Sur | vey - propo | osed fe | atures | | |
| Status | Proposed + Review | | | | | |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems o | ok | | | | |





| Requirement ID | TI9.37 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 | | |
|------------------------------|--|--------------|--------|-----------------------|-------------|--|--|
| Title | User profile management | | | | | | |
| Description | DEH sho | ould offer s | uggest | ions tailored on user | 's profile. | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5 | | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Buil | d knowled | ge exc | hange mechanisms | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD | | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | DEH – User Account Control | | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers | | | | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | | | |
| Туре | Functional | | | | | | |
| Priority Level | Optional | | | | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | DEH Survey - proposed features | | | | | | |
| Status | Proposed + Review | | | | | | |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems o | Seems ok | | | | | |

| Requirement ID | TI9.38 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 |
|-------------------|--|---------|-----|------------------|------------|
| Title | Responsive web GUI | | | | |
| Description | DEH web application should be accessible via a web browser or smartphone/tablet, without requiring any client software installation. | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | |





| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL |
|------------------------------|--|
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5 |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD |
| Reference component(s) | DEH |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | DEH Survey |
| Status | Proposed + Review |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok (possible duplicate) |

| Requirement ID | TI9.39 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 |
|------------------------------|---|--|-------|------------------|------------|
| Title | User ac | count mana | ageme | nt | |
| Description | | DEH web application should have a user registration/login section. | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5 | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | DEH – User Account Control | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | TBD | | | |





| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
|------------------------------|--|
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | DEH Survey |
| Status | Proposed + Review |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok |

| Requirement ID | TI9.40 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 | |
|------------------------------|------------------------|---|---------|------------------|------------|--|
| Title | User private home page | | | | | |
| Description | | DEH web application should have a home page with description of the main functionalities. | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5 | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Buil | d knowled | ge excl | nange mechanisms | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | DEH | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technol | ogy provid | ers, So | lution providers | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | | |
| Туре | Function | nal | | | | |
| Priority Level | Mandat | ory | | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | DEH Survey | | | | | |
| Status | Propose | ed + Review | 1 | | | |





| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok |
|------------------|----------|
| | |

| Requirement ID | TI9.41 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---------|------------------|------------|--|
| Title | User re | User registration web page | | | | |
| Description | resource could a | DEH web application should have a page to register new resources or edit the already registered ones. Registered users could add new resources that will be approved by an administrator. | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.4, T3 | .5 | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Buil | d knowled | ge excl | nange mechanisms | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD | TBD | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | DEH – User Account Control | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers | | | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | None | | | | |
| Туре | Functio | Functional | | | | |
| Priority Level | Mandatory | | | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | DEH Survey | | | | | |
| Status | Proposed + Review | | | | | |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems | ok | | | | |

| Requirement ID | TI9.42 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 |
|-------------------|---|---------|-----|------------------|------------|
| Title | Resources Management web page | | | | |
| Description | DEH web application should have a page for each resource. | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | |





| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL |
|------------------------------|--|
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5 |
| Relevant Objective(s) | TBD |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD |
| Reference component(s) | DEH – User Account Control |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | DEH Survey |
| Status | Proposed + Review |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok |

| Requirement ID | TI9.43 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 |
|---------------------------|--|---------------|-----------|-------------------------|------------|
| Title | Interoper | ability marke | etplace a | and catalogues solution | |
| Description | DEH web application should include the interaction with other initiatives which provide catalogues and marketplaces of solutions, as well as independent (INTEROPERABILITY). | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5 | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD | | | | |





| Reference component(s) | DEH – Resource Registry Management, Resource Access Control, User Account Control |
|------------------------------|---|
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | DEH Survey |
| Status | Proposed + Review |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok |

| Requirement ID | TI9.44 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 | |
|---------------------------|--|---|-----|------------------|------------|--|
| Title | DEH solu | tions web pa | ge | | | |
| Description | associate | DEH web application should have a page to register SOLUTIONS and associate to the solution a group of resources, preferable displaying the inter dependencies/relationships between them. | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5 | T3.5 | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | DEH – Resource Registry Management, Resource Access Control, User Account Control | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | |





| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers | | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | |
| Туре | Functional | | | |
| Priority Level | Mandatory | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | DEH Survey - proposed features | | | |
| Status | Proposed + Review | | | |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok | | | |

| Requirement ID | TI9.45 Version 0.2 Last Update Date 04/02/2020 | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|-----------|---------|------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Title | Team services | | | | | | | | |
| Description | Localisation will be needed, access to open data sources, customisation for each industry/market sector. At a stretch, a team's feature, so that views can be shared between team members. | | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5 | | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Buil | d knowled | ge excl | nange mechanisms | | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | TBD | | | | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | DEH | | | | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers | | | | | | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | | | | | |
| Туре | Optional | | | | | | | | |
| Priority Level | Mandat | ory | | | _ | | | | |





| Identified by Partner(s) | DEH Survey - proposed features |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Status | Proposed + Review |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok |

13.10 Stakeholder account management

| Requirement ID | TI10.1 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 | |
|------------------------------|--|----------------|----------|----------------------|------------|--|
| Title | Stakeho | lder access | | | | |
| Description | DEMETER should define different roles with which various stakeholders will get access to the system. | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3 | .4, T3.5, T3.6 | õ | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovati | on 1: Agricu | lture Ir | teroperability Space | 2 | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technol | ogy provide | rs, Solu | tion providers | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | | |
| Туре | Function | nal | | | | |
| Priority Level | Mandatory | | | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | INTRA | | | | | |
| Status | Proposed | | | | | |
| Comments/Remarks | | | | | | |

| Requirement ID | TI10.2 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 |
|----------------|---------|----------|----------|------------------|------------|
| Title | Account | manageme | nt roles | functionality | |





| Description | Different account management roles in DEMETER should correspond to different functionality | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3.5, T3.6 | | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: Agriculture Interoperability Space | | | | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD | | | | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers | | | | | | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | | | | | |
| Туре | Functional | | | | | | | | |
| Priority Level | Mandatory | | | | | | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | INTRA | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Proposed | | | | | | | | |
| Comments/Remarks | | | | | | | | | |

| Requirement ID | TI10.3 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 | | | |
|-----------------------|--|--|-----|------------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Title | _ | Distinguishing a) internal and external stakeholders and b) primary and secondary stakeholders | | | | | | |
| Description | DEMETER account management roles should distinguish between internal and external stakeholders, and between primary and secondary stakeholders | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3.5, T3.6 | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | | | |





| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: Agriculture Interoperability Space |
|------------------------------|--|
| Reference component(s) | TBD |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | INTRA |
| Status | Proposed |
| Comments/Remarks | |

| Requirement ID | TI10.4 Version 0.1 Last Update Date 27/01/2020 | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Title | Stakeholders' categorization | | | | | | | |
| Description | DEMETER account management should categorize the following stakeholders into different role groups: 1. User, 2. Developer, 3. Expert, 4. Administrator | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3.5, T3.6 | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: Agriculture Interoperability Space | | | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD | | | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers | | | | | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | | | | |





| Туре | Functional |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | INTRA |
| Status | Proposed |
| Comments/Remarks | |

13.11 Monitoring, Awareness, Feedback

| Requirement ID | TI11.1 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 | | | |
|------------------------------|---|-------------|----------|----------------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| Title | Feedback from end-users | | | | | | | |
| Description | DEMETER should provide solutions to gather feedback from farmers and end-users | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3 | .5, T3.6 | | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: Agriculture Interoperability Space Innovation 2: Stakeholder Open Collaboration Space | | | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD | | | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technol | ogy provide | rs, Solu | tion providers, End- | users, Farmers | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | | | | |
| Туре | Functional | | | | | | | |
| Priority Level | Mandatory | | | | | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | TECNALIA | | | | | | | |
| Status | Proposed | | | | | | | |
| Comments/Remarks | | | | | | | | |





| Requirement ID | TI11.2 | Version | 0.1 | Last Update Date | 27/01/2020 | | | |
|------------------------------|---|-------------|----------|----------------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| Title | Upvoting mechanism | | | | | | | |
| Description | DEMETER should provide a way for users to upvote a service (introduce a popularity indicator) | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.2, T3 | .5, T3.6 | | | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 1: Agriculture Interoperability Space Innovation 2: Stakeholder Open Collaboration Space | | | | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | TBD | | | | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | TBD | | | | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technol | ogy provide | rs, Solu | tion providers, End- | users, Farmers | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | | | | |
| Туре | Functional | | | | | | | |
| Priority Level | Optional | | | | | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | INTRA | | | | | | | |
| Status | Proposed | | | | | | | |
| Comments/Remarks | | | | | | | | |

13.12 General Non-functional requirements

| Requirement ID | GNFR.1 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 | | | | |
|-------------------|--|--|-----|------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| Title | Business | Business analytic data visualization suite | | | | | | | |
| Description | DEMETER needs to provide appropriate mechanism for the visualization of data coming from heterogeneous sources such as Big data systems, data warehouses, relational databases (or NoSQL) and web services that supply the data. | | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | | | | | |





| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL |
|------------------------------|--|
| Relevant Task(s) | T4.3 |
| | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O3: Empower the farmer, as a prosumer |
| | O6: Ease and streamline mechanisms for all stakeholders |
| Relevant | Innovation 5: Farm enabler dashboards |
| Innovation(s) | Innovation 6: Performance evaluation of Decision Support Systems |
| Reference component(s) | BID (Business Intelligence Dashboard Tool) |
| Reference technology(ies) | KNOWAGE (Open Source Suite for any modern Business Analytics) |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ENG |
| Status | Proposed + Review |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok |

| Requirement ID | GNFR.2 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 |
|----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|---------------|---|------------------|
| Title | Decision | Support Syst | em Das | hboards | |
| Description | interactive | ely explore y identify | and intere | e user interfaces that analyze digital data, sting patterns, infer se-making activities. | allowing them to |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | |





| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5, T3.6, T4.3, T4.5 | | | |
|------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms O3: Empower the farmer, as a prosumer O6: Ease and streamline mechanisms for all stakeholders | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 5: Farm enabler dashboards Innovation 6: Performance evaluation of Decision Support Systems | | | |
| Reference component(s) | SOCS (Stakeholder Open Collaboration Space Implementation) DEH (DEMETER Hub) AIS (Agriculture Interoperability Space) BID (Business Intelligence Dashboard Tool) | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | OPENNESS (OPEN Networked Enterprise Social Software suite) KNOWAGE (Open Source Suite for any modern Business Analytics) More TBD | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers, Farmer, Advisors, Researchers, Interest groups | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | |
| Туре | Functional | | | |
| Priority Level | Mandatory | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ENG | | | |
| Status | Proposed + Review | | | |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok | | | |

| Requirement ID | GNFR.3 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 |
|-------------------|-----------|---|--------|------------------|------------|
| Title | Web app | lications usa | bility | | |
| Description | cover all | DEMETER needs to ensure the usability feature of user interfaces to cover all aspects of the user's experience when interacting with the DEMETER data visualization tools and with its graphical interfaces or web GUI. | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | |





| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5, T3.6, T4.3, T4.5 | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 5: Farm enabler dashboards | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | SOCS (Stakeholder Open Collaboration Space Implementation) DEH (DEMETER Hub) AIS (Agriculture Interoperability Space) BID (Business Intelligence Dashboard Tool) | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | OPENNESS (OPEN Networked Enterprise Social Software suite) KNOWAGE (Open Source Suite for any modern Business Analytics) More TBD | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers, Farmer, Advisors, Researchers, Interest groups | | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | |
| Туре | Functional | | | | |
| Priority Level | Mandatory | | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ENG | | | | |
| Status | Proposed + Remark | | | | |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok (1 comment) | | | | |

| Requirement ID | GNFR.4 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 |
|-----------------------|---|--|-------|------------------|------------|
| Title | Web app | lication style | sheet | | |
| Description | interface | DEMETER needs to guarantee an appropriate Look & Feel for its user interfaces (e.g. web GUI) so they satisfy the user needs both in terms of visual appearance (look) and that of user interaction (feel). | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5, T3.6, T4.3, T4.5 | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models | | | | |





| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 5: Farm enabler dashboards |
|------------------------------|---|
| Reference component(s) | SOCS (Stakeholder Open Collaboration Space Implementation) DEH (DEMETER Hub) AIS (Agriculture Interoperability Space) BID (Business Intelligence Dashboard Tool) |
| Reference technology(ies) | OPENNESS (OPEN Networked Enterprise Social Software suite) KNOWAGE (Open Source Suite for any modern Business Analytics) More TBD |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers, Farmer, Advisors, Researchers, Interest groups |
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ENG |
| Status | Proposed + Remark |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok (1 comment) |

| Requirement ID | GNFR.5 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|---|---|
| Title | Web app | lication frien | ndliness | | |
| Description | web GU visualizat interface a c b c c | I) in order tions. In order s should sation. Be indesigned, and Easy the Ea | to easider to sfy the ntuitive, to upda ld not reage erritified of ow the large to the large to the large errition to the large errition to large errition e | ee the friendliness of use the use of the processor this feature, to following criteria: i.e. graphical interfactions and remove equire third-party install ors effectively (simply the software malfunctions are what is going on and the software malfunctions are what is going on and the software malfunctions are what is going on and the software malfunctions are what is going on and the software malfunctions are what is going on and the software malfunctions are what is going on and the software malfunctions are software malfunctions. | ces should be well lation software, the user should bridge. |





| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5, T3.6, T4.3, T4.5 | | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models | | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 5: Farm enabler dashboards | | | | |
| Reference component(s) | SOCS (Stakeholder Open Collaboration Space Implementation) DEH (DEMETER Hub) AIS (Agriculture Interoperability Space) BID (Business Intelligence Dashboard Tool) | | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | OPENNESS (OPEN Networked Enterprise Social Software suite) KNOWAGE (Open Source Suite for any modern Business Analytics) More TBD | | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers, Farmer, Advisors, Researchers, Interest groups | | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | | |
| Туре | Functional | | | | |
| Priority Level | Mandatory | | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ENG | | | | |
| Status | Proposed + Remark | | | | |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok (1 comment) | | | | |

| Requirement ID | GNFR.6 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 |
|----------------|---|--|---|---|---|
| Title | Business | analytic data | a visuali | zation suite | |
| Description | sources. understa characte challenge | This appronued of the control of the | oach v discove as volu ualizatio | tee valid approach in will need to support ing data insights. No me, variety and velocity on. Indeed, current deffectively and efficiency | t users browsing, netheless, Big data y pose a number of visualization and |





| | a. Real-time Interaction. Efficient and scalable techniques should support the interaction with datasets, while maintaining the system response in the range of a few seconds, b. On-the-fly Processing. Support of on-the-fly visualizations over dynamic sets of volatile raw (i.e., not preprocessed) data, c. Visual Scalability. Provision of effective data abstraction mechanisms is necessary for addressing problems related to visual information overloading, d. User Assistance and Personalization. Encouraging user comprehension and offering customization capabilities to different user-defined exploration scenarios and preferences according to the analysis needs are important features. | | | |
|------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T3.5, T3.6, T4.3 | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms O3: Empower the farmer, as a prosumer O6: Ease and streamline mechanisms for all stakeholders | | | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 5: Farm enabler dashboards Innovation 6: Performance evaluation of Decision Support Systems | | | |
| Reference component(s) | DEH (DEMETER Hub) AIS (Agriculture Interoperability Space) BID (Business Intelligence Dashboard Tool) | | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | KNOWAGE (Open Source Suite for any modern Business Analytics) More TBD | | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers | | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | | |
| Туре | Functional | | | |
| Priority Level | Desirable | | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ENG, ICE | | | |





| Status | Proposed + Review | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok | | |

| Requirement ID | GNFR.7 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 |
|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--------|---|----------------|
| Title | DSS dashboard outcomes data visualization | | | | |
| Description | DEMETER needs to support the visualization needs in the outcomes of some DEMETER tasks such as data analytics (WP2), decision making services (T4.1), benchmarking techniques (T4.2) and workflows of enablers (T4.4): a. Regarding data analytics, the analytic services need visualization support to provide better understanding of data structures and meaningful insight i.e. the outcome of the data analytic services b. Regarding benchmarking techniques, DEMETER could benefit from a user dashboard (Web GUI) that allow companies to consult and compare the outcome of DEMTER DSS with other DSS and also provide guidance on the choice of different technologies c. Regarding decision making, DEMETER decision support services would need appropriate visualization support to present decision support to the users. The visualization can present decision support in the form of alerts, reports, comparisons, performance KPIs, historic analysis etc. d. Regarding workflows of enablers, the decision support enablers will require visualisation to manage the data flows as well as reporting the outcomes of the actual processing taking place within certain enablers. | | | | |
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T4.1, T4.2 | 2, T4.3, T4.4 | | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Build | knowledge ower the far | exchan | e existing information m ge mechanisms a prosumer chanisms for all stakeho | |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | | on 5: Farm e on 6: Perforn | | dashboards evaluation of Decision S | upport Systems |



| Reference component(s) | BID (Business Intelligence Dashboard Tool) |
|------------------------------|---|
| Reference technology(ies) | KNOWAGE (Open Source Suite for any modern Business Analytics) |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ENG, ICE |
| Status | Proposed + Review |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok |

| Requirement ID | GNFR.8 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 |
|----------------|--|---|--|---|---|
| Title | DSS dash | board notifi | cation | | |
| Description | substanti DSS) in o actions to visualizat interoper visualizat a a b c t c (i) d s o e f. | ral number of rder to give of end-users cions to be rability between that additions are possible of copy in the copy | of Decision suitable (e.g. fare used ween to dress the for conciticides, for the for sease maccordiffer and to suitable suitable). | optimization on irroportionitoring, yield analysis ing to climate conditions forecasting of phytopath hal welfare tracking pport the farmers fo | ons and automated on This will allow the document to increase the e use of common : linking economical ong the use of non- celfare and tracking, for field operations rigation/fertilization (e.g. the estimation is) cologies on crops |



| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL | | |
| Relevant Task(s) | T4.1, T4.2, T4.3, T4.4 | | |
| | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models | | |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O2: Build knowledge exchange mechanisms | | |
| , , , , | O3: Empower the farmer, as a prosumer | | |
| | O6: Ease and streamline mechanisms for all stakeholders | | |
| Relevant | Innovation 5: Farm enabler dashboards | | |
| Innovation(s) | Innovation 6: Performance evaluation of Decision Support Systems | | |
| Reference component(s) | BID (Business Intelligence Dashboard Tool) | | |
| Reference technology(ies) | KNOWAGE (Open Source Suite for any modern Business Analytics) | | |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers, Farmer, Advisors, Researchers, Interest groups | | |
| Prerequisite(s) | None | | |
| Туре | Functional | | |
| Priority Level | Mandatory | | |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ENG, ICE | | |
| Status | Proposed + Review | | |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok | | |

| Requirement ID | GNFR.9 | Version | 0.2 | Last Update Date | 04/02/2020 |
|----------------|----------|--|-------------------------|---|------------|
| Title | DSS Dash | board widge | et | | |
| Description | f | ollowing fea lata (at least b. Text lmag l. Char | tures i): e t | guarantee a data visuali: n terms of graphical wid | |





| | f. Table g. DSS for animal welfare tracking h. DSS to support the farmers for live support of agricultural processes. |
|------------------------------|---|
| Relevant Pilot(s) | ALL |
| Relevant Use Case(s) | ALL |
| Relevant Task(s) | T4.3 |
| Relevant Objective(s) | O1: Analyse, adopt, enhance existing information models |
| Relevant Innovation(s) | Innovation 5: Farm enabler dashboards |
| Reference component(s) | BID (Business Intelligence Dashboard Tool) |
| Reference technology(ies) | KNOWAGE (Open Source Suite for any modern Business Analytics) |
| Involved stakeholders/actors | Technology providers, Solution providers |
| Prerequisite(s) | None |
| Туре | Functional |
| Priority Level | Mandatory |
| Identified by Partner(s) | ENG |
| Status | Proposed + Review |
| Comments/Remarks | Seems ok |





14 Appendix B: DEMETER Enabler Template

14.1 Text information – metadata

We need this information as metadata, for BSE/DEH descriptions or other components

14.1.1 Functionality description

Describe the functionality of the enabler

14.1.2 Interaction with other Enablers

Describe how the Enablers functionality is combined with other Enablers. E.g. How will the Security Enabler be utilized by other Enablers? Will it be accessible by all Enablers or just by the Communication/Networking enabler for example?

14.1.3 Dependencies on other Core/Advanced Enablers

Describe any dependencies on other Core/Advanced Enablers. Which Enablers' APIs are implemented by this Enabler?

14.1.4 Deployment considerations

Describe consideration related to deployment, e.g., where the image will reside, how access will be provided, resources required, etc.

14.2 Technical description

This information formally describes features/characteristics of an Enabler

14.2.1 API and Data model

Describe the API and the Data model of the enabler in a technical way. E.g., a list of endpoints and their description using Swagger documentation, a list of topics to access in case of MQTT, NGSI-LD payload, etc.

Data models used by the APIs shall be described in tables:

| Name | This field holds the name of the data model that is described in this table | |
|----------|---|-------------|
| Property | Туре | Description |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Developers are strongly advised to adopt Swagger for online documentation of the developed APIs. If Swagger (or any other online documentation tool) is being adopted, additionally, provide here Swagger details for the online documentation

(REST API)

| Title | This field holds the description of the API | |
|---|---|--|
| URL: This field holds the relative path to the described API. For simplicity Root path can be cut off from | | |
| this description and can be placed as a hypertext above the API template | | |





| Method This field holds the type of the Method used | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| GET POST DELETE PUT | | | |
| URL Params This field holds the parameters (if any |). Separated based on the fields below into <u>required</u> | | |
| and <u>optional</u> . | | | |
| Required: | | | |
| id=[integer] | parameter description | | |
| Optional: | | | |
| image_id=[alphanumeric] | parameter description | | |
| Data Params This field holds the body payload of a | post request. | | |
| Required: | | | |
| id=[integer] | parameter description | | |
| Optional: | | | |
| image_id=[alphanumeric] | parameter description | | |
| Success response <what and="" any="" be="" code="" data?="" is="" is<="" on="" returned="" should="" status="" success="" td="" the="" there="" this=""></what> | | | |
| useful when people need to know what their callbacks should expect> | | | |
| 200 | response description | | |
| Content: { } | | | |
| Error response This field holds the list of all po | ssible error responses. Doing that, helps prevent | | |
| assumptions of why the endpoint fails and saves a | lot of time during the integration process. | | |
| 404 | response description | | |
| Sample call This field holds a possible sample call to the described endpoint in a curl-like format. Please, | | | |
| choose the format wisely so that is clear and easy to read by the interested parties. | | | |
| | | | |
| Notes This field holds any additional helpful info related to this endpoint. | | | |
| | | | |

(publish/subscribe API)

| Title | This field holds the description of the API | |
|--|--|--|
| URL: This field holds the relative URL to the described API. For simplicity Root path can be cut off from | | |
| this description and can be placed as a hypertext above the API template | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Topic | This field holds the topic identifier (uid/path/name) | |
| Payload request/response | This field holds the format type payload of the message (e.g JSON, | |
| | NGSI-LD) | |
| Payload representation request/ | response: This field holds the structure of the payload used | |
| { | | |
| "id": {string}, | | |
| "type": {object}, | | |
| "name": {string}, | | |
| "value": {string}, | | |
| " " . " ··· | | |
| } | | |
| | | |
| | | |





| properties This field holds the required parameters This field holds the required parameters | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| • • • | | | |
| This field holds the required parameters | | | |
| | | | |
| ne list of all possible successful responses | | | |
| | | | |
| Error response This field holds the list of all possible error responses | | | |
| | | | |
| Sample call This field holds a possible sample call to the described topic. Please, choose the format | | | |
| wisely so that is clear and easy to read by the interested parties. | | | |
| | | | |
| al helpful info related to this endpoint. | | | |
| i | | | |

14.2.2 Use cases / Data flow

Technically describe use cases of the enabler and the data flow using formal UML activity and sequence diagrams

14.2.3 UML Activity diagram(s)

Place activity diagram(s) here

14.2.3.1 UML Sequence diagram(s)

Place sequence diagram(s) here

14.2.3.2 UML Component diagram(s)

14.2.4 **Deployment**

Technically describe the deployment process for the enabler using a Docker-compose script and the deployment execution commands.

```
version: '3'
services:
db:
  image: mysql
  container_name: mysql_db
  restart: always
  environment:
    - MYSQL ROOT PASSWORD="secret"
web:
 image: apache
  build: ./webapp
  depends_on:
   - db
  container_name: apache_web
  restart: always
  ports:
  - "8080:80"
```





Deploy by:

| sudo docker-compose upbuild -d | |
|--------------------------------|--|

14.2.5 Configuration Parameters

Describe all configuration parameters that can be provided by a user/developer (mandatory/optional). These could be defined as env vars in the docker-compose script provided above. Examples could be external component URLs, IPs, ports, SSL params

| Configuration parameter | Value | Туре | Description |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|---------------------|
| MYSQL_ROOT_PASSW ORD | secret | String | Your MySQL password |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |





15 Appendix C: DEH Survey

In order to have a shared design of the DEH, a survey was prepared by ENGINEERING with the support of Fraunhofer (WP7 "Multi-Actor Ecosystem Development" leader) and T3.5 participants and then reviewed by WP leaders and cluster pilot leaders.

The survey proposed a list of possible features for the DEMETER ENABLER HUB (DEH) based on the Grant Agreement (GA) and aimed at finding a prioritization for the implementation of those features, moreover it gave the possibility to add additional comments on proposed features and suggestions for any other missing features. It aimed at collecting suggestions on the kind of resources that could be registered in DEH; comments and ideas on the interactions between DEH and the other modules and comments on DEH web application. Finally, it tried to collect insights from other initiatives which realized hub as well (DataBio with its DataBioHub, HUB4AGRI, etc.) in order to not start from zero either in terms of framework and technologies or in terms of interesting features.

Part of this survey appear in DEMETER deliverable D4.2 as it relates to that as well.

15.1 Survey structure

The survey was structured in the following six sections:

1. Introduction section with an explanation of the main DEMETER core concepts.

DEMETER ENABLER HUB SURVEY

Disclaimer

×

The European Commission is not responsible for the content of questionnaires created using the EUSurvey service - it remains the sole responsibility of the form creator and manager. The use of EUSurvey service does not imply a recommendation or endorsement, by the European Commission, of the views expressed within them.

DEMETER ENABLER HUB Survey - Introduction

This survey scope is the definition of the DEMETER ENABLER HUB (DEH) features

The survey proposes a list of possible features for the DEH based on the Grant Agreement (GA) and aims at finding a prioritization for the implementation of those features, moreover it gives the possibility to add additional comments on proposed features and suggestions for any other missing features. It aims to collect suggestions on the kind of resources that could be registered in DEH; comments and ideas on the interactions between DEH and the other modules and comments on DEH web application. Finally, it tries to collect insights from other initiatives which realized hub as well (DataBio with its DataBioHub, HUB4AGRI, etc.) in order to not start from zero either in terms of framework and technologies or in terms of interesting features.

Before proposing the survey's questions, DEMETER core concepts will be introduced in order to ease the understanding of the questions.

The survey questions are divided in 4 sections which focuses on the following contents:

- 1. DEH features
- 2. DEH resources
- 3. DEH interactions
- 4. DEH web application Initiatives to take as starting point





DEMETER core concepts

In order to allow a better understanding of the survey, it can be helpful to summarize DEMETER core concepts.

DEMETER follows an "interactive innovation model" as developed by the EIP-AGRI and fosters the development of research and the uptake of innovations into operational applications and the creation of new ideas thanks to interactions between actors ("cross-fertilisation"), sharing knowledge, expertise, capabilities and a wide range of "resources" (components, devices, services, data sources, platforms, etc.). The interactive innovation model is implemented through the "multi-actor-approach" MAA.

DEMETER implements the MAA approach across the full chain, from farmers to service advisors and suppliers. In this MAA, suppliers cover the full diversity of providers including ICT, data sources, knowledge, developers, software and hardware providers.

The MAA is implemented through a complete set of mechanisms structuring the human interaction with all stakeholders and supports this interaction through digital spaces, with each space catering to different phases of the interaction leading to the co-creation and deployment of new solutions at the farmers. Therefore, DEMETER delivers three spaces, the Stakeholer Open Collaboration Space (SOCS) and the Agricultural Interoperability Space (AIS) connected by the DEMETER ENABLER HUB (DEH).

The DEH is a registry where suppliers can describe their resources which become accessible by developers to be used through the "co-creation process" in order to build new solution.

Through the SOCS, DEMETER enables the co-creation approach to its wide network through four phases structured into:

- Express and understand the need: this phase focuses on understanding the farmer's needs. This need can be expressed by the farmer directly in the DEMETER SOCS or through an agricultural service advisor who publishes it in the SOCS. DEMETER provides a structured approach for expressing farmers' needs, enabling farmers and advisors to consult other similar needs (and related solutions already implemented).
- 2. Select the optimal solution: Each need expressed by a farmer is analysed. A need or more needs could be translated in a challenge as result of pooling process. The creation of a challenge aims to involve DEMETER stakeholders in the creation of solutions (ideas) that represent their contributions to the requests expressed through the challenge. The end result of the challenge is the elaboration of the optimal solution, relying on the resources present in the DEH. This ensures that the combination is ready to use the interoperability mechanisms provided in the AIS to reach final deployment.
- Develop the solution: once the optimal solution is selected, the group of suppliers involved in this selection team up to ensure its delivery. This
 phase therefore focuses on the integration phase, exploiting the interoperability mechanisms of DEMETER AIS.
- phase therefore focuses on the integration phase, exploiting the interoperability mechanisms of DEMETER AIS.

 4. Deploy the solution at the farmer(s) / cooperative: the final step of the DEMETER cycle is to deploy the solution at the farmer, connecting the extensions to the operational context of the farmer, ensuring its uptake, training if and as needed etc.

DEMETER AIS based on a reference architecture and a reference implementation, enables the secure interoperability and integration of different agriculture platforms, technology components and datasets, utilizing a brokerage environment based on producers/consumers. It involves technologies and data from different vendors and sources, ensuring their interoperability, and using (and enhancing) a core set of standards coupled with carefully-planned security and privacy protection mechanisms (also addressing business confidentiality). AIS focuses on delivering a full set of interoperability mechanisms to actually deploy the solution. DEMETER does not define completely new interoperability mechanisms, but uses (and extends) a wide range of pre-existing mechanisms at sensor, data and service levels.

The efficacy of the digital solutions realized, in reducing the costs, increasing the production and improving the environmental sustainable, will be then evaluated by means of the Benchmarking System. This will be possible if a farmer connects his Farm Management Information Systems with DEMETER. The benchmark system will check the availability data and calculate a set of indicators (yield by crop, vegetation index estimation, water, nutrient and pesticide consumptions, etc.), these farm indicator values will be compared with a set of target values(i.e. average and optimal indicator values from similar/neighbour farmers), finally the farmer receive a short report of the evaluated indicators showing which practices and digital solutions can improve the farm's performance.

2. DEH features: identification of which the DEH features should be, by selecting one of the options ("essential", "desirable" or "unnecessary") for each of the following propositions.





DEMETER ENABLER HUB Features

Please select the option that best describes your opinion to the statement "DEMETER ENABLER HUB should enable..."

DEH should enable:

| | Essential | Desirable | Unnecessary |
|--|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| users (acting as DEMETER Providers) to register their offered resources (components, devices, services, data sources, platforms, etc.), recording attributes such as name, description, maturity level, tags, etc. | • | 0 | 0 |
| resources to be semantically described and escorted by meta-data, which include the security and data usage policies applicable (provided by WP2) | | 0 | 0 |
| users to browse the Hub to discover suitable resources matching their requirements (search API or tags) | | 0 | 0 |
| users to provide enablers either developed in the project or external ones (e.g. from third-party platforms) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| users to add new resources anytime and edit them. It will be possible to see when the last edit related to the added resource was done. | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| users to use web services or interoperability APIs (which use the HTTP protocol as data transport) to access the resources available to the DEH (USAGE API) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| users to integrate the available resources by allowing their compatibility checking (VALIDATION) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| users to connect their resources as part of the AIS. | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| users to browse the DEH and to discover suitable resources matching challenge requirements (SOCS) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| users to expand their business thanks to the available payment service. | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| users to rate used components | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| users to view statistics on registered components (top used, most rated, recently added) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| users to see dependencies between various types of resources | | 0 | 0 |

| Please write any additional comments about DEH features: | |
|--|--|
| | |
| Please write any other ideas you may have about DEH features that could be essential or desirable: | |
| DEH features: | |

3. DEH Resources: identification of the likely resources that could be registered in the DEH.

DEMETER ENABLER HUB Resources

Resources are all the platforms, components, devices, services, datasets, available in DEH. These flow into the DEH as digital resources. Each resource will have associated metadata, a description and will be categorized.

Please write any other resource you believe it should be considered as DEH resources that could be essential or desirable:

| DEH resources: | |
|---|----|
| | // |
| | |
| Please write any additional comments about DEH resources: | |
| | // |

4. DEH interaction: collection of the main ideas about the interactions between DEH and the other DEMETER modules.





DEMETER ENABLER HUB Interactions

DEH will interacts with the following modules:

- Application Logic and user interfaces: this module will allow web applications (external to DEMETER) or users to interact with the DEH in two
 ways: through APIs, DEH will interact with other web platforms and/or applications permitting these applications to create/modify resources within
 the DEH; through Web interfaces (GUI), users will have the possibility to access the DEH via web interface and search resources and solutions, using a web browser.

| Stakenoiders Open Collaboration space (SOCS) is a space where all stakenoiders (tarmers, advisors and practices and participate to co-creation processes. This collaboration space makes a farmer need visible to a the information coming from the farmers as input in order to select the most suitable resources registered in I solution (idea for a challenge). Agricultural Interoperability Space (AIS) is a space dedicated to developers since its focus is on delivering mechanisms to actually deploy the solution (which consists of resources such as components, devices, service are accessible for deployment) through the DEMETER enabled interoperability mechanisms. Benchmarking system is a system to evaluate the productivity and the sustainability of the technologies/soll system will be used to collect data from the Demeter providers to calculate a set of agronomic, economic and indicators will be used to compare the Demeter solutions (e.g. comparing the performance before and after the can be used to provide the farmers with an indication on how they can improve the production or reduce the can be used to provide the farmers with an indication on how they can improve the production or reduce the can be used to provide the farmers with an indication or how they can improve the production or reduce the can be used to compare the performance before and after the production or reduce the can be used to provide the farmers with an indication on how they can improve the production or reduce the can be used to compare the performance before and after the production or reduce the can be used to provide the farmers with an indication or how they can improve the production or reduce the can be used to provide the farmers with an indication or how they can improve the production or reduce the can be used to can be used to compare the performance before and after the production of the performance before and after the performance the performance before and the performance the performance that t | dvisors and DEH to be us a full set of ces, data so utions adopt environment e adoption (| developers sed to build to interoperable urces, platfo ed. The ben ital indicator of a specific | and conveys the optimal lity rms, etc that chmarking rs. The | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Please write any additional comments about already defined DEH interactions: | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Please write any other ideas you may have about DEH interactions that could be essential or desirable: | | | | | | | |
| 5. DEH web application: identification of the main features about DEH web application. DEMETER ENABLER HUB web application | | | | | | | |
| Please select the option that best describes your opinion to the statement "DEMETER ENABLER HUB web application should: | tion should" | | | | | | |
| | Essential | Desirable | Unnecessary | | | | |
| be accessible via a web browser or smartphone/tablet, without requiring any client software installation | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| have a user registration/login section | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| have a home page with description of the main functionalities | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| have a resource search functionality | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| have a resource search functionality have a page to register new resources or edit the already registered ones. Registered users could add new resources that will be approved by an administrator. | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| have a page to register new resources or edit the already registered ones. Registered users could add new resources that will | - | | | | | | |
| have a page to register new resources or edit the already registered ones. Registered users could add new resources that will be approved by an administrator. | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |

Please write any other ideas you may have about DEH web application that could be essential or desirable:

6. Other initiatives: identification of other initiatives which realized hub as well in order to not start from zero either in terms of framework and technologies or in terms of interesting features.





Initiatives to take as starting point

Please write any already existing initiatives in which DEH can inspire in and propose their interesting features and technologies:

15.2 Participants and results collection

The survey was sent in December, through the online survey-management system (EU survey¹¹), to WP3 participants, considering developers as main DEH users. 16 answers were collected.

In the following sections, the collected answers for each section, are shown.

DEH features

To summarise the answers obtained to DEH features closed questions, the following chart shows the aggregated results. From this chart it is possible to conclude that the proposed features were considered by the most as "essential" or "desirable" meaning that were all considered as features to be included in the first version of the DEH.

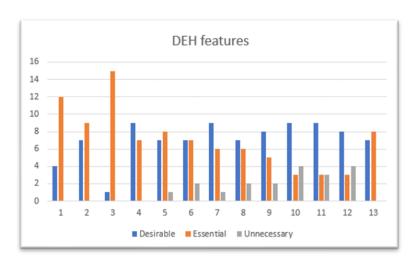


Figure 52: DEH features aggregated answers

Regarding additional features, the following were identified by the participants:

- Provide control Access policies related to their components.
- Easy search and Discovery based on enabler's objectives.
- DEH to offer suggestions tailored on user's profile.
- Tools that enable the design of a system (collection) of enablers and services to help users (or developers) who fuse together such enablers in order to provide a whole system which can then be sold to other users (e.g. farmers).

¹¹ https://ec.europa.eu/eusurvey/home/welcome





 Tutorials on usage would be essential; sample data or projects to explore; best practice guidelines.

DEH resources

Regarding the DEH resources, participants did not provide new resource categories with respect to the ones proposed.

DEH interaction

Regarding the DEH Interactions, participants did not provide new resources with respect to the ones proposed.

DEH web application

To summarise the answers obtained to DEH web application closed questions, the following chart shows the aggregated results. From this chart it is possible to conclude that the proposed features were considered by the most as "essential" or "desirable" meaning that were all considered as features to be included in the first version of the DEH.

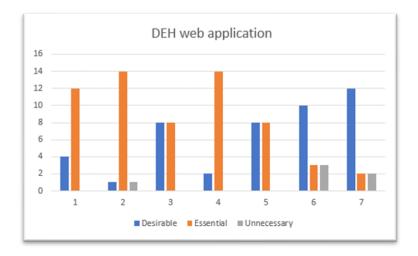


Figure 53: DEH web application aggregated answers

Regarding additional features, the following were identified by the participants:

- the web app should have a page to register solutions and associate to the solution a group of resources, preferable displaying the inter dependencies/relationships between.
- the web app (or some other sort of app) needs to allow users to rate the services or enablers, so the system can be notified e.g. when that service/enabler does not function correctly.
- localisation will be needed, access to open data sources, customisation for each industry/market sector. At a stretch, a team's feature, so that views can be shared between team members.

DEH Initiatives







Concerning the other initiatives in which DEH can inspire, participants proposed: DatabioHub (https://www.databiohub.eu/registry/), IOF catalogue (https://www.iot-catalogue.com/), Foodie marketplace (https://www.foodie-cloud.org/marketplace/).





16 Appendix D: Component Testing Report Documentation

Table 16 below tabulates the general information of a DEMETER component that is deployed and validated. For more information regarding the validation process please refer to section 11.

Title This field holds the name of This field holds the WP that the DEMETER component the component belongs Description This field holds the component's operation description Repository type This holds the Justification This field holds the justification of the source repository type of the code source of the code repository type selection component. (e.g. Private, DEMETER GitLab) If the Repository type is in DEMETER's GitLab, then the absolute URL of the Repository URL component's location must be filled in here Integration This field holds the components list that this component interoperates and component list will integrate with This field holds deployment location (e.g. DEMETER cloud infrastructure, Deployment location DEMETER's pilot infrastructure, proprietary location) Docker container If the component is containerized, then please fill in the location of the location and size docker registry that resides and the size of the docker container Requirements This field holds computational requirements for this component. Among others, you can describe here the CPU, RAM, STORAGE requirements of the component. This field holds the email of the developer of the component. Contact email

Table 16: Component's general description

16.1 < Component > technical description

In this section, you can give a brief description of the component implementation and operation logic. Also, among others, you can include installation instructions, docker related info or any other helpful information. In most cases you shall elaborate a little bit if necessary, on the information that is described in source code repository. (e.g. README.file etc.)

16.2 Data Models and Interfaces

In this section, you can add the Interfaces (APIs) and used Data Models that are described in the component's relevant deliverable.

16.3 Functionality and Integration Tests

Integration tests verify that your code works with external dependencies correctly. Unit testing of the component is to be completed for all the features of the described component. Integration tests shall be described and include/adhere the following categories:

- Functionality Tests: Validating the functionality provided by the components to be integrated.
 Test all the use cases for the components chosen
- 2. **CRUD operation Tests:** Validating the interconnection between the components to be integrated.
- 3. **Security Tests:** Validating principles such as data integrity, user authorization where applicable etc.





In this Integration report, each partner shall include the description of the performed integration test for this component. Please also include any useful commends about the integration process. Integration is considered successful when.

- The previous descriptions have been submitted
- Sufficient integration tests have been carried out providing adequate coverage of the functionality provided by each component.

